5 Series MSO
MSO54, MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP

Specifications and Performance Verification

Warning: The servicing instructions are for use by qualified personnel only. To avoid personal injury, do not perform any servicing unless you are qualified to do so. Refer to all safety summaries prior to performing service.

Supports product Firmware V1.4 and above.

Register now!
Click the following link to protect your product.
tek.com/register

077-1306-07 June 2024

Tektronix, Inc.
14150 SW Karl Braun Drive
P.O. Box 500
Beaverton, OR 97077
US

For product information, sales, service, and technical support visit *tek.com* to find contacts in your area. For warranty information visit *tek.com/warranty*.

Contents

List of Figures

List of Tables

Important safety information

This manual contains information and warnings that must be followed by the user for safe operation and to keep the product in a safe condition.

General safety summary

Use the product only as specified. Review the following safety precautions to avoid injury and prevent damage to this product or any products connected to it. Carefully read all instructions. Retain these instructions for future reference.

This product shall be used in accordance with local and national codes.

For correct and safe operation of the product, it is essential that you follow generally accepted safety procedures in addition to the safety precautions specified in this manual.

The product is designed to be used by trained personnel only.

Only qualified personnel who are aware of the hazards involved should remove the cover for repair, maintenance, or adjustment.

Before use, always check the product with a known source to be sure it is operating correctly.

This product is not intended for detection of hazardous voltages.

Use personal protective equipment to prevent shock and arc blast injury where hazardous live conductors are exposed.

To avoid fire or personal injury

Use proper power cord

Use only the power cord specified for this product and certified for the country of use. Do not use the provided power cord for other products.

Ground the product

This product is grounded through the grounding conductor of the power cord. To avoid electric shock, the grounding conductor must be connected to earth ground. Before making connections to the input or output terminals of the product, ensure that the product is properly grounded. Do not disable the power cord grounding connection.

Power disconnect

The power cord disconnects the product from the power source. See instructions for the location. Do not position the equipment so that it is difficult to operate the power cord; it must remain accessible to the user at all times to allow for quick disconnection if needed.

Connect and disconnect properly

Do not connect or disconnect probes or test leads while they are connected to a voltage source.

Use only insulated voltage probes, test leads, and adapters supplied with the product, or indicated by Tektronix to be suitable for the product.

Observe all terminal ratings

To avoid fire or shock hazard, observe all rating and markings on the product. Consult the product manual for further ratings information before making connections to the product.

Do not exceed the Measurement Category (CAT) rating and voltage or current rating of the lowest rated individual component of a product, probe, or accessory. Use caution when using 1:1 test leads because the probe tip voltage is directly transmitted to the product.

Do not apply a potential to any terminal, including the common terminal, that exceeds the maximum rating of that terminal.

Do not operate without covers

Do not operate this product with covers or panels removed, or with the case open. Hazardous voltage exposure is possible.

Avoid exposed circuitry

Do not touch exposed connections and components when power is present.

Do not operate with suspected failures

If you suspect that there is damage to this product, have it inspected by qualified service personnel.

Disable the product if it is damaged. Do not use the product if it is damaged or operates incorrectly. If in doubt about safety of the product, turn it off and disconnect the power cord. Clearly mark the product to prevent its further operation.

Before use, inspect voltage probes, test leads, and accessories for mechanical damage and replace when damaged. Do not use probes or test leads if they are damaged, if there is exposed metal, or if a wear indicator shows.

Examine the exterior of the product before you use it. Look for cracks or missing pieces.

Use only specified replacement parts.

Do not operate in wet/damp conditions

Be aware that condensation may occur if a unit is moved from a cold to a warm environment.

Do not operate in an explosive atmosphere

Keep product surfaces clean and dry

Remove the input signals before you clean the product.

Provide proper ventilation

Refer to the installation instructions in the manual for details on installing the product so it has proper ventilation.

Slots and openings are provided for ventilation and should never be covered or otherwise obstructed. Do not push objects into any of the openings.

Provide a safe working environment

Always place the product in a location convenient for viewing the display and indicators.

Avoid improper or prolonged use of keyboards, pointers, and button pads. Improper or prolonged keyboard or pointer use may result in serious injury.

Be sure your work area meets applicable ergonomic standards. Consult with an ergonomics professional to avoid stress injuries.

Use care when lifting and carrying the product. This product is provided with a handle or handles for lifting and carrying.

⚠ **WARNING:** The product is heavy. To reduce the risk of personal injury or damage to the device get help when lifting or carrying the product.

Use only the Tektronix rackmount hardware specified for this product.

Probes and test leads

Before connecting probes or test leads, connect the power cord from the power connector to a properly grounded power outlet.

Keep fingers behind the protective barrier, protective finger guard, or tactile indicator on the probes. Remove all probes, test leads and accessories that are not in use.

Use only correct Measurement Category (CAT), voltage, temperature, altitude, and amperage rated probes, test leads, and adapters for any measurement.

Terms in this manual and on the product

These terms may appear in this manual:

WARNING: Warning statements identify conditions or practices that could result in injury or loss of life.

CAUTION: Caution statements identify conditions or practices that could result in damage to this product or other property.

These terms may appear on the product:

- DANGER indicates an injury hazard immediately accessible as you read the marking.
- WARNING indicates an injury hazard not immediately accessible as you read the marking.
- CAUTION indicates a hazard to property including the product.

Symbols on the product

When this symbol is marked on the product, be sure to consult the manual to find out the nature of the potential hazards and any actions which have to be taken to avoid them. (This symbol may also be used to refer the user to ratings in the manual.)

The following symbols(s) may appear on the product.

CAUTION: Refer to Manual	Protective Ground (Earth) Terminal	Earth Terminal	Chassis Ground	Standby

Specifications

This chapter contains specifications for the instrument. All specifications are typical unless noted as guaranteed. Typical specifications are provided for your convenience but are not guaranteed. Specifications that are marked with the ✔ symbol are guaranteed and checked in Performance Verification.

To meet specifications, these conditions must first be met:

- The instrument must have been calibrated in an ambient temperature between 18 °C and 28 °C (64 °F and 82 °F).
- The instrument must be operating within the environmental limits described in these specifications.
- The instrument must be powered from a source that meets the specifications.
- The instrument must have been operating continuously for at least 20 minutes within the specified operating temperature range.
- You must perform the Signal path compensation procedure after the warmup period. See the Signal path compensation procedure for how to perform signal path compensation. If the ambient temperature changes more than 5 °C (9 °F), repeat the procedure.

Warranted specifications describe guaranteed performance with tolerance limits or certain type-tested requirements.

Analog channel input and vertical specification

Number of input channels	MSO54: 4 BNC
	MSO56: 6 BNC
	MSO58: 8 BNC
	MSO58LP: 8 BNC
Input coupling	DC, AC
Input resistance selection	1 MΩ or 50 Ω
✓Input impedance 1 MΩ DC coupled	1 MΩ ±1%
Input capacitance 1 MΩ DC coupled, typical	14.5 pF ±1.5 pF, 2 GHz model
	13 pF ±1.5 pF, 1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models
	14 pF ±1.5 pF, MSO58LP
✓Input impedance 50 Ω, DC coupled	50 Ω ±1% (VSWR ≤1.5:1, typical)
Maximum input voltage, 1 MΩ	300 V_{RMS} at the BNC. Installation Category II
	Derate at 20 dB/decade between 4.5 MHz and 45 MHz; derate 14 dB/decade between 45 MHz and 450 MHz. Above 450 MHz, 5.5 V_{RMS}
	Maximum peak input voltage at the BNC: ±425 V
Maximum input voltage, 50 Ohm	5 V_{RMS}, with peaks ≤ ±20 V (DF ≤6.25%)
DC balance	✓ 0.1 div with DC-50 Ω oscilloscope input impedance (50 Ω BNC terminated)
	✓ 0.2 div at 1 mV/div with DC-50 Ω oscilloscope input impedance (50 Ω BNC terminated)

0.4 div at 500 μV/div with DC-50 Ω oscilloscope input impedance (50 Ω BNC terminated)

✓ 0.2 div with DC-1 MΩ oscilloscope input impedance (50 Ω BNC terminated)

0.4 div at 500 μV/div with DC-1 MΩ oscilloscope input impedance (50 Ω BNC terminated)

⚠ **Note:** 500 μV/div is a 2X digital zoom of 1 mV/div. As such, it is guaranteed by testing the 1 mV/div setting.

Number of digitized bits	8 bits at 6.25 GS/s
	12 bits at 3.125 GS/s
	13 bits at 1.25 GS/s
	14 bits at 625 MS/s
	15 bits at 312.5 MS/s
	16 bits at 125 MS/s
	Displayed vertically with 25 digitization levels (DL) for 8-bit and 400 digitization levels for 12-bit per division, 10.24 divisions dynamic range. DL is the abbreviation for digitization level. A DL is the smallest voltage level change that can be resolved by an 8-bit A-D Converter. This value is also known as an LSB (least significant bit).

Sensitivity range, coarse

1 MΩ	500 μV/div to 10 V/div in a 1-2-5 sequence
50 Ω	500 μV/div to 1 V/div in a 1-2-5 sequence Note: 500 μV/div is a 2X digital zoom of 1 mV/div

Sensitivity range, fine

Allows continuous adjustment from 1 mV/div to 10 V/div, 1 MΩ and from 1 mV/div to 1 V/div, 50 Ω

1 MΩ	500 μV/div to 10 V/div
50 Ω	500 μV/div to 1 V/div

Sensitivity resolution, fine ≤1% of current setting

✓ DC gain accuracy

2 GHz model, Step Gain, 50 Ω	±1.2%, (±2.0% at 1 mV/div and 500 μV/div settings), de-rated at 0.100%/ °C above 30 °C
2 GHz model, Step Gain, 1 MΩ	±1.0%, (±2.0% at 1 mV/div and 500 μV/div settings), de-rated at 0.100%/ °C above 30 °C
1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models, MSO58LP, Step Gain	±1.0%, (±2.0% at 1 mV/div and 500 μV/div settings), de-rated at 0.100%/ °C above 30 °C
Variable gain	±1.5%, de-rated at 0.100%/ °C above 30 °C.

⚠ **Note:** 500 μV/div is a 2X digital zoom of 1 mV/div. As such, it is guaranteed by testing the 1 mV/div setting.

Offset ranges, maximum

2 GHz models

Input signal cannot exceed maximum input voltage for the 50 Ω input path.

Volts/div Setting	Maximum offset range, 50 Ω Input
500 µV/div - 50 mV/div	±1 V
51 mV/div - 99 mV/div	± (-10 * (Volts/div Setting) + 1.5 V)
100 mV/div - 500 mV/div	±10 V
501 mV/div - 1 V/div	± (-10 * (Volts/div Setting) + 15 V)

Volts/div Setting	Maximum offset range, 1 MΩ Input
500 µV/div - 63 mV/div	±1 V
64 mV/div - 999 mV/div	±10 V
1 V/div - 10 V/div	±100 V

≤ 1 GHz models (including MSO58LP)

Input signal cannot exceed maximum input voltage for the 50 Ω input path.

Volts/div Setting	Maximum offset range	
	50 Ω Input	1 MΩ Input
500 µV/div - 63 mV/div	±1 V	±1 V
64 mV/div - 999 mV/div	±10 V	±10 V
1 V/div - 10 V/div	±10 V	±100 V

Note: 500 µV/div is a 2X digital zoom of 1 mV/div. As such, it is guaranteed by testing the 1 mV/div setting.

Position range ±5 divisions

✓Offset accuracy ±(0.005 X | offset - position | + DC balance)

Number of waveforms for average acquisition mode 2 to 10,240 Waveforms, default 16 waveforms

DC voltage measurement accuracy, Average acquisition mode

Measurement Type	DC Accuracy (In Volts)
Average of ≥ 16 waveforms	±((DC Gain Accuracy) * |reading - (offset - position)| + Offset Accuracy + 0.1 * V/div setting)
Delta volts between any two averages of ≥ 16 waveforms acquired with the same oscilloscope setup and ambient conditions	±(DC Gain Accuracy * |reading| + 0.05 div)

DC voltage measurement accuracy, sample acquisition mode, typical

Measurement Type	DC Accuracy (In Volts)
Any Sample	±(DC Gain Accuracy * |reading - (offset - position)| + Offset Accuracy + 0.15 div + 0.6 mV)

Table continued…

Measurement Type	DC Accuracy (In Volts)
Delta Volts between any two samples acquired with the same oscilloscope setup and ambient conditions	±(DC Gain Accuracy * |reading| + 0.15 div + 1.2 mV)

Bandwidth selections

50 Ω: 20 MHz, 250 MHz, and the full bandwidth value of your model

1 MΩ: 20 MHz, 250 MHz, 350 MHz, 500 MHz. 350 MHz models cannot be configured to 500 MHz in 1 MΩ mode.

MSO58LP Bandwidth selections

20 MHz, 250 MHz, and 1 GHz

✓Analog bandwidth 50 Ω DC coupled

2 GHz models

Volts/Div Setting	Bandwidth
10 mV/div - 1 V/div	DC - 2.00 GHz
5 mV/div - 9.98 mV/div	DC - 1.50 GHz
2 mV/div - 4.98 mV/div	DC - 350 MHz
1 mV/div - 1.99 mV/div	DC - 175 MHz
500 μV/div - 995 μV/div	DC - 175 MHz

1 GHz models

Volts/Div Setting	Bandwidth
1 mV/div - 1 V/div	DC - 1.00 GHz
500 μV/div - 995 μV/div	DC - 250 MHz

500 MHz models

Volts/Div Setting	Bandwidth
1 mV/div - 1 V/div	DC - 500 MHz
500 μV/div - 995 μV/div	DC - 250 MHz

350 MHz models

Volts/Div Setting	Bandwidth
1 mV/div - 1 V/div	DC - 350 MHz
500 μV/div - 995 μV/div	DC - 250 MHz

Analog bandwidth, 1 MΩ, typical

All model bandwidths except 350 MHz

Volts/Div Setting	Bandwidth
1 mV/div - 10 V/div	DC - 500 MHz
500 μV/div - 995 μV/div	DC - 250 MHz

350 MHz models

Volts/Div Setting	Bandwidth
1 mV/div - 10 V/div	DC - 350 MHz
500 µV/div - 995 µV/div	DC - 250 MHz

Analog bandwidth with TPP0500, TPP1000 probes, typical

The limits are for ambient temperature of ≤30 °C and the bandwidth selection set to FULL. Reduce the upper bandwidth frequency by 1% for each °C above 30 °C.

Instrument	Volts/Div Setting	Bandwidth
2 GHz, 1 GHz	5 mV/div - 100 V/div	DC - 1 GHz (TPP1000 Probe)
500 MHz	5 mV/div - 100 V/div	DC - 500 MHz (TPP0500 Probe)
350 MHz	5 mV/div - 100 V/div	DC - 350 MHz (TPP0500 Probe)

Lower frequency limit, AC coupled, typical

<10 Hz when AC 1 MΩ coupled. The AC coupled lower frequency limits are reduced by a factor of 10 (<1 Hz) when 10X passive probes are used.

Upper frequency limit, 250 MHz bandwidth limited, typical

250 MHz, ± 25%

Upper frequency limit, 20 MHz bandwidth limited, typical

20 MHz, ± 20%

Calculated rise time, typical

Model	50 Ω	TPP0500 Probe	TP1000 Probe
Vertical	500 µV-1 V	5 mV-10 V	5 mV-10 V
2 GHz	225 ps	800 ps	400 ps
1 GHz	400 ps	800 ps	400 ps
500 MHz	800 ps	800 ps	800 ps
350 MHz	1.15 ns	1.15 ns	1.15 ns

Peak Detect or Envelope mode pulse response, typical

Minimum pulse width is >640 ps (6.25 GS/s)

Effective bits (ENOB), typical

Typical effective bits for a 9-division p-p sine-wave input, 50 mV/div, 50 Ω

2 GHz models, Sample mode, 50 Ω

Bandwidth	Input frequency	6.25 GS/s
2 GHz	10 MHz	6.20
2 GHz	600 MHz	6.20
250 MHz	10 MHz	7.30
250 MHz	200 MHz	7.30
20 MHz	10 MHz	7.60

2 GHz models, High Res mode, 50 Ω

Bandwidth	Input frequency	6.25 GS/s
1 GHz	10 MHz	7.00
1 GHz	300 MHz	7.00
250 MHz	10 MHz	7.80
250 MHz	100 MHz	7.80
20 MHz	10 MHz	8.70

1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models, Sample mode, 50 Ω

Bandwidth	Input Frequency	6.25 GS/s
1 GHz	10 MHz	7.10
1 GHz	300 MHz	7.10
500 MHz	10 MHz	7.40
500 MHz	150 MHz	7.40
350 MHz	10 MHz	7.60
350 MHz	100 MHz	7.60
250 MHz	10 MHz	7.50
250 MHz	100 MHz	7.50
20 MHz	10 MHz	7.70

1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models, High Res mode, 50 Ω

Bandwidth	Input frequency	6.25 GS/s
1 GHz	10 MHz	7.60
1 GHz	300 MHz	7.50
500 MHz	10 MHz	7.90
500 MHz	150 MHz	7.80
350 MHz	10 MHz	8.20
350 MHz	100 MHz	8.20
250 MHz	10 MHz	8.10
250 MHz	100 MHz	8.10
20 MHz	10 MHz	8.90

Random noise, sample acquisition mode

Bandwidth at 1 mV/div is limited to 175 MHz in 50 Ω. Bandwidth at 2 mV/div is limited to 350 MHz in 50 Ω. Bandwidth at 5 mV/div is limited to 1.5 GHz in 50 Ω.

✓ 2 GHz models, Sample mode (RMS)

2 GHz models	50 Ω			1 MΩ		
V/div	2 GHz	250 MHz	20 MHz	500 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz
1 mV/div	89.8 μV	89.8 μV	39.6 μV	270 μV	158 μV	85.5 μV

Table continued…

2 GHz models	50 Ω			1 MΩ		
V/div	2 GHz	250 MHz	20 MHz	500 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz
2 mV/div	152 μV	114 μV	50.6 μV	291 μV	158 μV	90.1 μV
5 mV/div	456 μV	155 μV	88.9 μV	315 μV	185 μV	121 μV
10 mV/div	643 μV	244 μV	174 μV	377 μV	271 μV	201 μV
20 mV/div	1.06 mV	436 μV	347 μV	572 μV	462 μV	373 μV
50 mV/div	2.51 mV	1.06 mV	869 μV	1.32 mV	1.11 mV	922 μV
100 mV/div	6.15 mV	2.38 mV	1.74 mV	2.75 mV	2.24 mV	1.88 mV
1 V/div	39.6 mV	21.1 mV	17.4 mV	28.6 mV	23.5 mV	18.7 mV

2 GHz models, Sample mode (RMS), typical

2 GHz models	50 Ω			1 MΩ		
V/div	2 GHz	250 MHz	20 MHz	500 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz
1 mV/div	69.4 μV	69.4 μV	30.6 μV	208 μV	122 μV	66 μV
2 mV/div	117 μV	88.0 μV	39.1 μV	225 μV	122 μV	69.7 μV
5 mV/div	353 μV	120 μV	68.7 μV	243 μV	143 μV	93.8 μV
10 mV/div	497 μV	188 μV	125 μV	291 μV	209 μV	156 μV
20 mV/div	816 μV	337 μV	251 μV	442 μV	357 μV	288 μV
50 mV/div	1.94 mV	822 μV	627 μV	1.02 mV	857 μV	712 μV
100 mV/div	4.75 mV	1.84 mV	1.25 mV	2.13 mV	1.73 mV	1.45 mV
1 V/div	30.6 mV	16.3 mV	12.5 mV	22.1 mV	18.2 mV	14.5 mV

✓2 GHz models, High Res mode (RMS)

2 GHz models	50 Ω			1 MΩ		
V/div	1 GHz	250 MHz	20 MHz	500 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz
1 mV/div	86.5 μV	86.5 μV	35.2 μV	269 μV	152 μV	83.6 μV
2 mV/div	125 μV	100 μV	36.9 μV	290 μV	152 μV	86.3 μV
5 mV/div	261 μV	140 μV	48.4 μV	308 μV	172 μV	88.9 μV
10 mV/div	356 μV	191 μV	72.6 μV	359 μV	224 μV	108 μV
20 mV/div	607 μV	325 μV	137 μV	538 μV	360 μV	162 μV
50 mV/div	1.43 mV	763 μV	327 μV	1.19 mV	803 μV	351 μV
100 mV/div	3.56 mV	1.91 mV	779 μV	2.45 mV	1.76 mV	780 μV
1 V/div	23.8 mV	14 mV	6.05 mV	26.3 mV	18.9 mV	8.46 mV

2 GHz models, High Res mode (RMS), typical

2 GHz models	50 Ω			1 MΩ		
V/div	1 GHz	250 MHz	20 MHz	500 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz
1 mV/div	66.8 μV	66.8 μV	27.2 μV	208 μV	117 μV	64.6 μV

Table continued…

2 GHz models	50 Ω			1 MΩ		
V/div	1 GHz	250 MHz	20 MHz	500 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz
2 mV/div	96.9 µV	77.5 µV	28.5 µV	224 µV	117 µV	66.7 µV
5 mV/div	202 µV	108 µV	37.4 µV	238 µV	133 µV	68.7 µV
10 mV/div	275 µV	147 µV	56.1 µV	277 µV	173 µV	83.6 µV
20 mV/div	469 µV	251 µV	106 µV	416 µV	278 µV	125 µV
50 mV/div	1.10 mV	589 µV	253 µV	916 µV	620 µV	271 µV
100 mV/div	2.75 mV	1.47 mV	602 µV	1.90 mV	1.36 mV	603 µV
1 V/div	18.4 mV	10.8 mV	4.68 mV	20.3 mV	14.6 mV	6.54 mV

✓1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models, Sample mode (RMS)

< 2 GHz models	50 Ω					1 MΩ			
V/div	1 GHz	500 MHz	350 MHz	250 Mhz	20 MHz	500 MHz	350 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz
1 mV/div	372 µV	253 µV	181 µV	153 µV	91.4 µV	258 µV	188 µV	158 µV	87.9 µV
2 mV/div	376 µV	262 µV	190 µV	164 µV	102 µV	254 µV	193 µV	158 µV	92.0 µV
5 mV/div	395 µV	292 µV	222 µV	201 µV	136 µV	272 µV	207 µV	185 µV	116 µV
10 mV/div	449 µV	359 µV	284 µV	272 µV	197 µV	319 µV	264 µV	251 µV	188 µV
20 mV/div	614 µV	529 µV	436 µV	435 µV	347 µV	455 µV	422 µV	422 µV	347 µV
50 mV/div	1.26 mV	1.14 mV	962 µV	982 µV	869 µV	1.03 mV	898 µV	1.00 mV	869 µV
100 mV/div	2.85 mV	2.50 mV	2.08 mV	2.09 mV	1.74 mV	2.18 mV	1.91 mV	2.06 mV	1.74 mV
1 V/div	24.6 mV	22.4 mV	18.9 mV	19.4 mV	17.4 mV	23.1 mV	21.1 mV	21.6 mV	17.4 mV

1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models, Sample mode (RMS), typical

< 2 GHz models	50 Ω					1 MΩ			
V/div	1 GHz	500 MHz	350 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz	500 MHz	350 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz
1 mV/div	287 µV	196 µV	140 µV	118 µV	70.6 µV	199 µV	145 µV	122 µV	67.9 µV
2 mV/div	290 µV	202 µV	147 µV	127 µV	78.9 µV	196 µV	149 µV	122 µV	71.1 µV
5 mV/div	305 µV	226 µV	171 µV	156 µV	105 µV	210 µV	160 µV	143 µV	89.8 µV
10 mV/div	347 µV	277 µV	219 µV	210 µV	153 µV	246 µV	204 µV	194 µV	146 µV
20 mV/div	475 µV	409 µV	337 µV	336 µV	257 µV	352 µV	326 µV	326 µV	251 µV
50 mV/div	977 µV	883 µV	743 µV	758 µV	627 µV	796 µV	694 µV	775 µV	627 µV
100 mV/div	2.20 mV	1.93 mV	1.60 mV	1.61 mV	1.25 mV	1.68 mV	1.48 mV	1.59 mV	1.25 mV
1 V/div	19.0 mV	17.3 mV	14.6 mV	15.0 mV	12.5 mV	17.9 mV	16.3 mV	16.7 mV	12.5 mV

✓1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models, High Res mode (RMS)

< 2 GHz models	50 Ω					1 MΩ			
V/div	1 GHz	500 MHz	350 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz	500 MHz	350 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz
1 mV/div	329 µV	256 µV	183 µV	152 µV	90.6 µV	245 µV	184 µV	153 µV	83.8 µV
2 mV/div	330 µV	256 µV	185 µV	157 µV	91.2 µV	251 µV	188 µV	156 µV	85.4 µV
5 mV/div	339 µV	262 µV	195 µV	172 µV	94.3 µV	254 µV	197 µV	169 µV	90.1 µV
10 mV/div	367 µV	282 µV	218 µV	205 µV	103 µV	274 µV	216 µV	200 µV	101 µV
20 mV/div	462 µV	354 µV	287 µV	288 µV	132 µV	348 µV	277 µV	289 µV	135 µV
50 mV/div	876 µV	667 µV	564 µV	595 µV	254 µV	634 µV	530 µV	621 µV	268 µV
100 mV/div	2.09 mV	1.60 mV	1.31 mV	1.34 mV	601 µV	1.51 mV	1.25 mV	1.36 mV	615 µV
1 V/div	16.8 mV	12.8 mV	10.9 mV	11.6 mV	4.88 mV	17.6 mV	13.7 mV	14.4 mV	7.08 mV

1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models, High Res mode (RMS), typical

< 2 GHz models	50 Ω					1 MΩ			
V/div	1 GHz	500 MHz	350 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz	500 MHz	350 MHz	250 MHz	20 MHz
1 mV/div	254 µV	198 µV	141 µV	118 µV	70.0 µV	189 µV	143 µV	118 µV	64.8 µV
2 mV/div	255 µV	198 µV	143 µV	121 µV	70.4 µV	194 µV	145 µV	121 µV	66.0 µV
5 mV/div	262 µV	202 µV	150 µV	133 µV	72.8 µV	196 µV	152 µV	130 µV	69.6 µV
10 mV/div	283 µV	218 µV	169 µV	158 µV	79.8 µV	212 µV	167 µV	154 µV	78.2 µV
20 mV/div	357 µV	273 µV	222 µV	223 µV	102 µV	269 µV	214 µV	223 µV	104 µV
50 mV/div	677 µV	516 µV	436 µV	460 µV	196 µV	490 µV	410 µV	480 µV	207 µV
100 mV/div	1.61 mV	1.23 mV	1.02 mV	1.04 mV	464 µV	1.16 mV	964 µV	1.05 mV	475 µV
1 V/div	13.0 mV	9.88 mV	8.41 mV	8.94 mV	3.77 mV	13.6 mV	10.6 mV	11.1 mV	5.47 mV

Delay between analog channels, full bandwidth, typical
≤ 100 ps for any two channels with input impedance set to 50 Ω, DC coupling with equal Volts/div or above 10 mV/div

Deskew range
-125 ns to +125 ns with a resolution of 40 ps

Crosstalk (channel isolation), typical
≥ 200:1 up to the rated bandwidth for any two channels having equal Volts/div settings

Overdrive recovery time, typical

50 Ω, no probe, 1 GHz bandwidth

Vertical scale	500% overdrive			5000% overdrive		
	5%	1%	0.2%	5%	1%	0.2%
1 mV/div	<1 µs	2.0 ms	2.0 ms	---	---	---
10 mV/div	<1 µs	3.0 ms	33 µs	<1.2 µs	<4.7 µs	---
100 mV/div	<1 µs	<1 µs	5.8 µs	---		---

50 Ω, no probe, 2 GHz bandwidth

Vertical scale	500% overdrive			5000% overdrive		
	5%	1%	0.2%	5%	1%	0.2%
1 mV/div	<1 µs	110 µs	2.0 ms	---	---	---
10 mV/div	<1 µs	<1 µs	2.0 ms	<1 µs	<1 µs	---
100 mV/div	<1 µs	<1 µs	2.3 ms	---		---

TPP1000 Probe

Vertical scale	500% overdrive			5000% overdrive		
	5%	1%	0.2%	5%	1%	0.2%
10 mV/div	20 µs	2.0 ms	2.0 ms	30 µs	50 µs	2.2 ms
20 mV/div	14 µs	2.0 ms	2.0 ms	30 µs	50 µs	110 µs
50 mV/div	12 µs	60 µs	2.0 ms	---	---	---
100 mV/div	12 µs	60 µs	2.0 ms	---	---	---

Total probe power

TekVPI Compliant probe interfaces (8 per MSO58, 6 per MSO56, 4 per MSO54)

MSO58 and MSO56: 80 W maximum, (40 W maximum for channels 1 through 4, 40 W maximum for channels 5 through 8)

MSO54: 40 W maximum

Probe power per channel

Voltage	Max Amperage	Voltage Tolerance
5 V	60 mA	±10%
12 V	2 A (20 W maximum software limit)	±10%

TekVPI interconnect

All analog channel inputs on the front panel conform to the TEKVPI specification.

Timebase system

Sample rate

Max HW Capability	Number of Channels
6.25 GS/s	1- 8

Interpolated waveform rate range

500 GS/sec, 250 GS/sec, 125 GS/sec, 62.5 GS/sec, 25 GS/sec, and 12.5 GS/sec

Record length range

Standard

1 kpoints to 125 Mpoints in single sample increments

Standard 1 kpoints to 62.5 Mpoints in single sample increments

Optional 5-RL-125M 125 Mpoints

Seconds/Division range

Model	1 K	10 K	100 K	1 M	10 M	62.5 M	125 M
MSO5X Standard 62.5 M	200 ps - 64 s	200 ps - 640 s	200 ps - 1000 s				
MSO5X Option 5-RL-125M	200 ps - 64 s	200 ps - 640 s	200 ps - 1000 s				

Maximum triggered acquisition rate, typical

Analog or digital channels: single channel [Analog or Digital 8-bit channel] on screen, measurements and math turned off. >40 wfm/sec

FastAcq Update Rate (analog only): >500 K/second with one channel active and >100 K/second with all eight active.

FastAcq Update Rate (analog and analog/digital): >400 K/second with two channels active and >100 K/second with all eight analog channels active.

Digital channel: >40/second with one channel (8-bits) active. There is no FastAcq for digital channels, but they do not slow down FastAcq for active analog channels.

Aperture uncertainty

$\leq$ 0.450 ps + (1 * 10^{-11} * Measurement Duration)$_{RMS}$, for measurements having duration $\leq$ 100 ms

✓Timebase accuracy

±2.5 x 10^{-6} over any ≥1 ms time interval

Description	Specification
Factory Tolerance	±5.0 x10^{-7} At calibration, 23 °C ambient, over any ≥1 ms interval
Temperature stability	±5.0 x10^{-7} Tested at operating temperatures
Crystal aging	±1.5 x 10^{-6} Frequency tolerance change at 25 °C over a period of 1 year

✓Delta-time measurement accuracy, typical

The formula to calculate delta-time measurement accuracy (DTA) for a given instrument setting and input signal is given below (assumes insignificant signal content above Nyquist)

SR_1 = Slew Rate (1st Edge) around 1st point in measurement

SR_2 = Slew Rate (2nd Edge) around 2nd point in measurement

N = input-referred guaranteed noise limit. If Ntyp is what's specified, then N is computed by multiplying Ntyp by some scale factor (e.g., 1.5)

TBA = timebase accuracy or Reference Frequency Error +/-5 ppm

t_p = delta-time measurement duration (sec)

$$DTA_{pp} = 10 \times \sqrt{\left(\frac{N}{SR_1}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{N}{SR_2}\right)^2 + \left[450fs + \left(10^{-11} \bullet t_p\right)\right]^2} + TBA \bullet t_p$$

$$DTA_{rms} = \sqrt{\left(\frac{N}{SR_1}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{N}{SR_2}\right)^2 + \left[450fs + \left(10^{-11} \bullet t_p\right)\right]^2} + TBA \bullet t_p$$

The term under the square root sign is the stability and is due to TIE (Time Interval Error). The errors due to this term occur throughout a single-shot measurement. The second term is due to both the absolute center-frequency accuracy and the center-frequency stability of the timebase and varies between multiple single-shot measurements over the observation interval (the amount of time from the first single-shot measurement to the final single-shot measurement).

⚠ **Note:** The formulas assume negligible errors due to measurement interpolation, and apply only when the interpolated sample rate is 25 GS/s or higher.

Trigger system

Trigger bandwidth (edge, pulse, and logic), typical

2 GHz models, Edge	2 GHz
2 GHz models, Pulse and Logic	1 GHz
1 GHz models including MSO58LP	1 GHz
500 MHz models	500 MHz
350 MHz models	350 MHz

Edge-type trigger sensitivity, DC coupled, typical

Table 1: 5 Series MSO

Path	Range	Specification
1 MΩ path (all models)	0.5 mV/div to 0.99 mV/div	5 mV from DC to instrument bandwidth
	≥ 1 mV/div	The greater of 5 mV or 0.7 div from DC to lesser of 500 MHz or instrument BW, & 6 mV or 0.8 div from > 500 MHz to instrument bandwidth
50 Ω path, 1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models		The greater of 5.6 mV or 0.7 div from DC to the lesser of 500 MHz or instrument BW, & 7 mV or 0.8 div from > 500 MHz to instrument bandwidth
50 Ω path, 2 GHz models	0.5 mV/div to 0.99 mV/div	3.0 div from DC to instrument bandwidth
	1 mV/div to 9.98 mV/div	1.5 divisions from DC to instrument bandwidth
	≥ 10 mV/div	< 1.0 division from DC to instrument bandwidth
Line		Fixed

Table 2: MSO58LP

Path	Range	Specification
1 MΩ path (all models)	0.5 mV/div to 0.99 mV/div	4.5 div from DC to instrument bandwidth
	≥ 1 mV/div	The greater of 5 mV or 0.7 div from DC to lesser of 500 MHz or instrument BW, & 6 mV or 0.8 div from > 500 MHz to instrument bandwidth
50 Ω path		The greater of 5.6 mV or 0.7 div from DC to the lesser of 500 MHz or instrument BW, & 7 mV or 0.8 div from > 500 MHz to instrument bandwidth
Line		Fixed
AUX Trigger in		200 mV_{PP}, DC to 250 MHz

Trigger jitter, typical

≤ 5 ps_{RMS} for sample mode and edge-type trigger

≤ 7 ps_{RMS} for edge-type trigger and FastAcq mode

≤ 40 ps_{RMS} for non edge-type trigger modes

≤ 200 ps_{RMS} for AUX trigger in, Sample acquisition mode, edge trigger (MSO58LP only)

≤ 220 ps_{RMS} for AUX trigger in, FastAcq acquisition mode, edge trigger (MSO58LP only)

AUX In trigger skew between instruments, typical

±100 ps jitter on each instrument with 150 ps skew; ≤350 ps total between instruments.

Skew improves for sinusoidal input voltages ≥500 mV

Edge-type trigger sensitivity, not DC coupled, typical

Trigger Coupling	Typical Sensitivity
NOISE REJ	2.5 times the DC Coupled limits
HF REJ	1.0 times the DC Coupled limits from DC to 50 kHz. Attenuates signals above 50 kHz.
LF REJ	1.5 times the DC Coupled limits for frequencies above 50 kHz. Attenuates signals below 50 kHz.

Lowest frequency for successful operation of Set Level to 50% function, typical

45 Hz

Logic-type, logic qualified trigger, or events-delay sensitivities, DC coupled, typical

2.0 divisions, at vertical settings ≥5 mV/div.

Pulse-type runt trigger sensitivities, typical

2.0 division at vertical settings ≥5 mV/div.

Pulse-type trigger width and glitch sensitivities, typical

2.0 divisions at vertical settings ≥5 mV/div.

Logic-type triggering, minimum logic or rearm time, typical

For Logic, time between channels refers to the length of time a logic state derived from more than one channel must exist to be recognized. For Events, the time is the minimum time between a main and delayed event that will be recognized if more than one channel is used.

Triggering type	Pulse width	Rearm time	Time skew needed for 100% and no triggering
Logic	160 ps + t_{rise}	160 ps + t_{rise}	>360 ps / <150 ps
Time qualified logic	320 ps + t_{rise}	320 ps + t_{rise}	>360 ps / <150 ps

t_{rise} is rise time of the instrument.

Minimum clock pulse widths for setup/hold time violation trigger, typical

Active pulsewidth is the width of the clock pulse from its active edge (as defined in the Clock Edge menu item) to its inactive edge. Inactive pulsewidth is the width of the pulse from its inactive edge to its active edge.

Minimum pulsewidth, clock active	Minimum pulsewidth, clock inactive
320 ps + t_{rise}	320 ps +t_{rise}

t_{rise} is rise time of the instrument.

Setup/hold violation trigger, setup and hold time ranges, typical

Feature	Min	Max
Setup Time	0 ns	20 s
Hold Time	0 ns	20 s
Setup + Hold Time	320 ps	22 s

Input coupling on clock and data channels must be the same.

For Setup Time, positive numbers mean a data transition before the clock.

For Hold Time, positive numbers mean a data transition after the clock edge.

Setup + Hold Time is the algebraic sum of the Setup Time and the Hold Time programmed by the user.

Pulse type trigger, minimum pulse, rearm time, transition time

Pulse class	Minimum pulse width	Minimum rearm time
Runt	160 ps + t_{rise}	160 ps + t_{rise}
Time-Qualified Runt	160 ps + t_{rise}	160 ps + t_{rise}
Width	160 ps + t_{rise}	160 ps + t_{rise}
Slew Rate (minimum transition time)	160 ps + t_{rise}	160 ps + t_{rise}

For trigger class width, pulse width refers to the width of the pulse being measured. Rearm time refers to the time between pulses.

For trigger class runt, pulse width refers to the width of the pulse being measured. Rearm time refers to the time between pulses.

For trigger class slew rate, pulse width refers to the delta time being measured. Rearm time refers to the time it takes the signal to cross the two trigger thresholds again.

t_{rise} is rise time of the instrument.

Active pulsewidth is the width of the clock pulse from its active edge (as defined in the Clock Edge menu item) to its inactive edge

Inactive pulsewidth is the width of the pulse from its inactive edge to its active edge.

Transition time trigger, delta time range

160 ps to 20 s.

Time range for glitch, pulse width, timeout, time-qualified runt, or time-qualified window triggering

160 ps to 20 s.

Time accuracy for pulse, glitch, timeout, or width triggering

Time Range	Accuracy
1 ns to 500 ns	±(160 ps +Time Base Error * Setting).
520 ns to 1 s	±(160 ps +Time Base Error * Setting).

B trigger after events, minimum pulse width and maximum event frequency, typical

Minimum pulse width: 160 ps + t_{rise}

Maximum event frequency: Instrument bandwidth.

t_{rise} is rise time of the instrument.

B trigger, minimum time between arm and trigger, typical

320 ps

For trigger after time, this is the time between the end of the time period and the B trigger event.

For trigger after events, this is the time between the last A trigger event and the first B trigger event.

B trigger after time, time range

160 ps to 20 seconds

B trigger after events, event range

1 to 65,471

Trigger level ranges

Source	Range
Any Channel	±5 divs from center of screen
Line	Fixed at about 50% of line voltage

Source	Range
Any Channel	±5 divs from center of screen
Aux In Trigger	±5 V
Line	Fixed at about 50% of line voltage

This specification applies to logic and pulse thresholds.

Trigger level accuracy, DC coupled, typical

For signals having rise and fall times ≥10 ns:

Source	Range
Any Input Channel	±0.20 div
AUX IN	N/A
Line	N/A

Trigger holdoff range

0 ns to 10 seconds

Serial Trigger specifications

Maximum serial trigger bits

128 bits

Optional serial bus interface triggering

I^2C

Address Triggering: 7 & 10 bits of user-specified addresses supported

Data Trigger: 1 - 5 Bytes of user-specified data

Trigger on: Start, Repeated Start, Stop, Missing Ack, Data, Address, or Address & Data

Maximum Data Rate: 10 Mb/s

SPI

Data Trigger: 1 - 16 Bytes of user-specified data

Trigger on: SS Active, Data

Maximum Data Rate: 20 Mb/s

CAN

Data Trigger: 1 - 8 Bytes of user-specified data, including qualifiers of equal to (=), not equal to (≠), less than (<), greater than (>), less than or equal to (<=), greater than or equal to (>=)

Trigger on: Start of Frame, Type of Frame, Identifier, Data, Identifier & Data, End of Frame, Missing Ack, or Bit Stuffing Errors

Frame Type: Data, Remote, Error, Overload

Identifier: Standard (11 bit) and Extended (29 bit) identifiers

Maximum Data Rate: 1 Mb/s

LIN

Identifier Trigger: 6 bits of user-specified data, equal to (=)

Data Trigger: 1 - 8 Bytes of user-specified data, including qualifiers of equal to (=), not equal to (≠), less than (<), greater than (>), less than or equal to (<=), greater than or equal to (>=), inside range, outside range

Error Trigger: Sync, Identifier Parity, Checksum

Trigger on: Sync, Identifier, Data, Identifier & Data, Wakeup Frame, Sleep Frame, or Error

Maximum Data Rate: 100 kb/s

Flexray

Indicator Bits: Normal (01XX), Payload (11XX), Null (00XX), Sync (XX10), Startup (XX11)

Frame ID Trigger: 11 bits of user-specified data, including qualifiers of equal to (=), not equal to (≠), less than (<), greater than (>), less than or equal to (<=), greater than or equal to (>=)

Cycle Count Trigger: 6 bits of user-specified data , including qualifiers of equal to (=), not equal to (≠), less than (<), greater than (>), less than or equal to (<=), greater than or equal to (>=)

Header Fields Trigger: 40 bits of user-specified data comprising Indicator Bits, Identifier, Payload Length, Header CRC, and Cycle Count, equal to (=)

Data Trigger: 1 - 16 Bytes of user-specified data, with 0 to 253, or "don't care" bytes of data offset,including qualifiers of equal to (=), not equal to (≠), less than (<), greater than (>), less than or equal to (<=), greater than or equal to (>=), Inside Range, Outside Range

End Of Frame: User-chosen types Static, Dynamic (DTS), and All

Error Trigger: Header CRC, Trailer CRC, Null Frame-static, Null Frame-dynamic, Sync Frame, Startup frame (No Sync)

Trigger on: Start of Frame, Frame ID, Indicator Bits, Cycle Count, Header Fields, Data, Identifier & Data, End of Frame, or Error

Maximum Data Rate: 40 Mb/s

Audio (I^2S)

Data Trigger: 32 bits of user-specified data in a left word, right word, or either, including qualifiers of equal to (=), not equal to (≠), less than (<), greater than (>), less than or equal to (<=), greater than or equal to (>=), inside range, outside range

Trigger on: Word Select, Data

Maximum Data Rate: 12.5 Mb/s

Left Justified (LJ)

Data Trigger: 32 bits of user-specified data in a left word, right word, or either, including qualifiers of equal to (=), not equal to (≠), less than (<), greater than (>), less than or equal to (<=), greater than or equal to (>=), inside range, outside range

Trigger on: Word Select, Data

Maximum Data Rate: 12.5 Mb/s

Right Justified (RJ)

Data Trigger: 32 bits of user-specified data in a left word, right word, or either, including qualifiers of equal to (=), not equal to (≠), less than (<), greater than (>), less than or equal to (<=), greater than or equal to (>=), inside range, outside range

Trigger on: Word Select, Data

Maximum Data Rate: 12.5 Mb/s

TDM

Data Trigger: 32 bits of user-specified data in a channel 1-64, including qualifiers of equal to (=), not equal to (≠), less than (<), greater than (>), less than or equal to (<=), greater than or equal to (>=), inside range, outside range

Trigger on: Frame Sync, Data

Maximum Data Rate: 25 Mb/s

RS232

Bit Rate: 50 bps - 10 Mbps

Data Bits: 7, 8, or 9

Parity: None, Odd, or Even

	Trigger on: Start, End of Packet, Data, Parity Error
MIL-STD-1553	**Bit Rate:** 1 Mb/s **Trigger on:** Sync Word Type (Command, Status, Data) Command Word (set RT Address (=, ≠, <, >, ≤, ≥, inside range, outside range), T/R, Sub-address/ Mode, Data Word Count/Mode Code, and Parity individually) Status Word (set RT Address ((=, ≠, <, >, ≤, ≥, inside range, outside range), Message Error, Instrumentation, Service Request Bit, Broadcast Command Received, Busy, Subsystem Flag, Dynamic Bus Control Acceptance (DBCA), Terminal Flag, and Parity individually) Data Word (user-specified 16-bit data value) Error (Sync, Parity, Manchester, Non-contiguous data) Idle Time (minimum time selectable from 4 µs to 100 µs; maximum time selectable from 12 µs to 100 µs; trigger on < minimum, > maximum, inside range, outside range) For MIL-STD-1553, Trigger selection of Command Word will trigger on Command and ambiguous Command/ Status words. Trigger selection of Status Word will trigger on Status and ambiguous Command/Status words
USB	**Data Rates Supported:** High: 480 Mbs, Full: 12 Mbs, Low: 1.5Mbs **Trigger On:** Sync, Reset, Suspend, Resume, End of Packet, Token Packet, Data Packet, Handshake Packet, Special Packet, Error
Ethernet	**Bit Rate:** 10 BASE-T, 10 Mbps; 100 BASE-TX, 100 Mbps **Trigger On:** Start of Frame, MAC Address, MAC Length/Type, IP Header, TCP Header, Client Data, End of Packet, Idle, FCS (CRC) Error, MAC Q-Tag control Information

Digital acquisition system

Digital channel maximum sample rate	6.25 GS/s
Transition detect (digital peak detect)	Displayed data at sample rates less than 6.25 GS/s (decimated data), that contains multiple transitions between sample points will be displayed with a bright white colored edge.
Digital-To-Analog trigger skew	1 ns
Digital to digital skew	320 ps from bit 0 of any TekVPI channel to bit 0 of any TekVPI channel.
Digital skew within a FlexChannel	160 ps within any TekVPI channel

Digital volt meter (DVM)

Measurement types	DC, AC_{RMS}+DC, AC_{RMS}

Voltage resolution 4 digits

✓ Voltage accuracy

DC:

±((1.5% * |reading - offset - position|) + (0.5% * |(offset - position)|) + (0.1 * Volts/div))

De-rated at 0.100%/°C of |reading - offset - position| above 30 °C

Signal ± 5 divisions from screen center

AC:

± 2% (40 Hz to 1 kHz) with no harmonic content outside 40 Hz to 1 kHz range

AC, typical: ± 2% (20 Hz to 10 kHz)

For AC measurements, the input channel vertical settings must allow the V_{PP} input signal to cover between 4 and 10 divisions and must be fully visible on the screen

Trigger frequency counter

Resolution 8-digits

✓ Accuracy ±(1 count + time base accuracy * input frequency)

The signal must be at least 8 mV_{pp} or 2 div, whichever is greater.

✓ Maximum input frequency 10 Hz to maximum bandwidth of the analog channel

The signal must be at least 8 mV_{pp} or 2 div, whichever is greater.

Arbitrary Function Generator system

Function types Arbitrary, sine, square, pulse, ramp, triangle, DC level, Gaussian, Lorentz, exponential rise/fall, sin(x)/x, random noise, Haversine, Cardiac

Amplitude range Values are peak-to-peak voltages

Waveform	50 Ω	1 MΩ
Arbitrary	10 mV to 2.5 V	20 mV to 5 V
Sine	10 mV to 2.5 V	20 mV to 5 V
Square	10 mV to 2.5 V	20 mV to 5 V
Pulse	10 mV to 2.5 V	20 mV to 5 V
Ramp	10 mV to 2.5 V	20 mV to 5 V
Triangle	10 mV to 2.5 V	20 mV to 5 V
Gaussian	10 mV to 1.25 V	20 mV to 2.5 V
Lorentz	10 mV to 1.2 V	20 mV to 2.4 V
Exponential Rise	10 mV to 1.25 V	20 mV to 2.5 V
Exponential Fall	10 mV to 1.25 V	20 mV to 2.5 V
Sine(x)/x	10 mV to 1.5 V	20 mV to 3.0 V

Table continued…

Waveform	50 Ω	1 MΩ
Random Noise	10 mV to 2.5 V	20 mV to 5 V
Haversine	10 mV to 1.25 V	20 mV to 2.5 V
Cardiac	10 mV to 2.5 V	20 mV to 5 V

Maximum sample rate 250 MS/s

Arbitrary function record length 128 K Samples

Sine waveform

Frequency range 0.1 Hz to 50 MHz

Frequency setting resolution 0.1 Hz

Frequency accuracy 130 ppm (frequency ≤ 10 kHz), 50 ppm (frequency > 10 kHz)

This is for Sine, Ramp, Square and Pulse waveforms only.

Amplitude range 20 mV_{pp} to 5 V_{pp} into Hi-Z; 10 mV_{pp} to 2.5 V_{pp} into 50 Ω

Amplitude flatness, typical ±0.5 dB at 1 kHz

±1.5 dB at 1 kHz for < 20 mV_{pp} amplitudes

Total harmonic distortion, typical 1% for amplitude ≥ 200 mV_{pp} into 50 Ω load

2.5% for amplitude > 50 mV AND < 200 mV_{pp} into 50 Ω load

This is for Sine wave only.

Spurious free dynamic range, typical 40 dB (V_{pp} ≥ 0.1 V); 30 dB (V_{pp} ≥ 0.02 V), 50 Ω load

Square and pulse waveform

Frequency range 0.1 Hz to 25 MHz

Frequency setting resolution 0.1 Hz

Duty cycle range 10% - 90% or 10 ns minimum pulse, whichever is larger

Minimum pulse time applies to both on and off time, so maximum duty cycle will reduce at higher frequencies to maintain 10 ns off time

Duty cycle resolution 0.1%

Minimum pulse width, typical 10 ns. This is the minimum time for either on or off duration.

Rise/Fall time, typical 5 ns, 10% - 90%

Pulse width resolution 100 ps

Overshoot, typical < 6% for signal steps greater than 100 mV_{pp}

	This applies to overshoot of the positive-going transition (+overshoot) and of the negative-going (-overshoot) transition
Asymmetry, typical	±1% ±5 ns, at 50% duty cycle
Jitter, typical	< 60 ps TIE_{RMS}, ≥ 100 mV_{pp} amplitude, 40%-60% duty cycle
Cardiac maximum frequency	1 MHz
Ramp and triangle waveform	
Frequency range	0.1 Hz to 500 kHz
Frequency setting resolution	0.1 Hz
Variable symmetry	0% - 100%
Symmetry resolution	0.1%
DC level range	±2.5 V into Hi-Z ±1.25 V into 50 Ω
Gaussian pulse, Haversine, and Lorentz pulse	
Maximum frequency	5 MHz
Exponential rise fall maximum frequency	5 MHz
Sin(x)/x	
Maximum frequency	2 MHz
Random noise amplitude range	20 mV_{pp} to 5 V_{pp} into Hi-Z 10 mV_{pp} to 2.5 V_{pp} into 50 Ω For both isolated noise signal and additive noise signal.
✓ Sine and ramp frequency accuracy	1.3 x 10^{-4} (frequency ≤10 kHz) 5.0 x 10^{-5} (frequency >10 kHz)
✓ Square and pulse frequency accuracy	1.3 x 10^{-4} (frequency ≤10 KHz); 5.0 x 10^{-5} (frequency >10 KHz)
Signal amplitude resolution	1 mV (Hi-Z) 500 µV (50 Ω)
✓ Signal amplitude accuracy	±[(1.5% of peak-to-peak amplitude setting) + (1.5% of absolute DC offset setting) + 1 mV] (frequency = 1 kHz)
DC offset range	±2.5 V into Hi-Z

	±1.25 V into 50 Ω
DC offset resolution	1 mV (Hi-Z) 500 µV (50 Ω)
✓DC offset accuracy	±[(1.5% of absolute offset voltage setting) + 1 mV] Add 3 mV of uncertainty per 10 °C change from 25 °C ambient. Refer to the DC Offset Accuracy test record.

Display system (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)

Display type	Display area - 13.55 inches (344.16 mm) (H) x 7.62 inches (193.59 mm) (V), 15.55 inches (395 mm) diagonal, 6-bit RGB color, (1920 X 1080) TFT liquid crystal display (LCD) with capacitive touch
Display resolution	1,920 horizontal × 1,080 vertical pixels (High Definition)
Luminance, typical	250 cd/m^2, (Minimum: 200 cd/m^2) Display luminance is specified for a new display set at full brightness.
Color support	262K (6-bit RGB) colors.

Processor system

Host processor	Intel i5-4400E, 2.7 GHz, 64-bit, dual core processor
Operating system	Default instrument: Closed Linux Instrument with option 5-WIN installed: Microsoft Windows 10. Option 5-WIN is not available for MSO58LP instrument.
Internal storage	≥ 80 GB. Form factor is an 80 mm m.2 card with a SATA-3 interface
Solid State Drive (SSD) with Microsoft Windows 10 OS (option 5-WIN)	≥ 512 GB SSD. Form factor is a 2.5-inch SSD with a SATA-3 interface. This drive is customer installable and includes the Microsoft Windows 10 Enterprise IoT 2016 LTSB (64-bit) operating system

Input/Output port specifications

Ethernet interface	An 8-pin RJ-45 connector that supports 10/100/1000 Mb/s
Video signal output	A 15-pin, 3-row, D-sub VGA connector. Recommended resolution: 1920 x 1080 @ 60 Hz.
DVI connector	A 29-pin DVI-D connector; connect to show the oscilloscope display on an external monitor or projector Maximum supported resolution, Windows: 1920 x 1200 @ 60 Hz

	Maximum supported resolution, Linux: 1920 x 1080 @ 60 Hz Only a single TMDS link is provided Analog VGA signaling is not provided
DisplayPort connector	A 20-pin DisplayPort connector; connect to show the oscilloscope display on an external monitor or projector Maximum supported resolution, Windows: 2560 x 1440 @ 60Hz Maximum supported resolution, Linux: 1920 x 1080 @ 60 Hz DP++ adapter: Maximum supported resolution: 2560 x1440 @ 60 Hz
Simultaneous displays	Up to 3 displays (including the internal display) with a maximum of 1 display per port.
USB interface (Host, Device ports)	5 Series MSO Front panel USB Host ports: Two USB 2.0 Hi-Speed ports, one USB 3.0 SuperSpeed port MSO58LP Front panel USB Host ports: One USB 2.0 Hi-Speed port, one USB 3.0 SuperSpeed port All instruments, Rear panel USB Host ports: Two USB 2.0 Hi-Speed ports, two USB 3.0 SuperSpeed ports All instruments, Rear panel USB Device port: One USB 3.0 SuperSpeed Device port providing USBTMC support

Probe compensator signal output voltage and frequency, typical

Characteristic	Value
Output Voltage	Default: 0-2.5 V amplitude
Impedance	1 kΩ
Frequency	1 kHz

✓Auxiliary output, AUX OUT, Trigger Out, Event, or Reference Clock Out

Selectable output	Acquisition Trigger Out Reference Clock Out AFG Trigger Out
Acquisition Trigger Out	User selectable transition from HIGH to LOW, or LOW to HIGH, indicates the trigger occurred. The signal returns to its previous state after approximately 100 ns
Acquisition trigger jitter	300 ps (peak-to-peak)
Reference Clock Out	Reference clock output tracks the acquisition system and can be referenced from either the internal clock reference or the external clock reference
AFG Trigger Out	The output frequency is dependent on the frequency of the AFG signal as shown in the following table:

AFG signal frequency	AFT trigger frequency
≤ 4.9 MHz	Signal frequency
> 4.9 MHz to 14.7 MHz	Signal frequency / 3
> 14.7 MHz to 24.5 MHz	Signal frequency / 5
> 24.5 MHz to 34.3 MHz	Signal frequency / 7

Table continued…

AFG signal frequency	AFT trigger frequency
> 34.3 MHz to 44.1 MHz	Signal frequency / 9
> 44.1 MHz to 50 MHz	Signal frequency / 11

AUX OUT Output Voltage

Characteristic	Limits
Vout (HI)	≥ 2.5 V open circuit; ≥ 1.0 V into a 50 Ω load to ground
Vout (LO)	≤ 0.7 V into a load of ≤ 4 mA; ≤0.25 V into a 50 Ω load to ground

External reference input

Nominal input frequency 10 MHz

Frequency Variation Tolerance 9.99996 MHz to 10.00004 MHz (±4.0 x 10^{-6})

Sensitivity, typical V_{in} 1.5 V_{p-p} using a 50 Ω termination

Maximum input signal 7 V_{pp}

Impedance 1.2 K Ohms ±20% in parallel with 18 pf ±5 pf at 10 MHz

Data storage specifications

Nonvolatile memory retention time, typical No time limit for front panel settings, saved waveforms, setups, product licensing, and calibration constants.

Real-time clock A programmable clock providing time in years, months, days, hours, minutes, and seconds.

Nonvolatile memory capacity

Instrument S/N A 2 kbit EEPROM on the main board that stores the instrument serial number, instrument start up count, total uptime and administration passwords.

Companion CvP A pair of 16 Mbit flash memory devices that stores a portion of the Companion FPGA image data. One device serves as a backup for the other device.

AFG S/N A 2 kbit EEPROM on the AFG riser card that stores a copy of the instrument serial number which is used to validate the AFG calibration.

Front Panel ID A 64 kbit EEPROM on the LED board that stores the USB vendor ID and device ID for the internal front panel controller.

BIOS A 128 Mbit flash memory device that stores the firmware image and device configuration for the host processor and chipset sub-processors. This includes the Basic Input Output System (BIOS), Management Engine (ME), Embedded Controller (EC) and Network Interface Controller (NIC). The Ethernet MAC address is stored in this device.

CMOS Memory The host processor chipset includes an integrated memory device, powered by the real-time clock (RTC) battery, which stores BIOS configuration settings. A customer accessible switch disconnects the RTC battery from the chipset which clears the contents of the integrated CMOS memory device.

Memory SPD	Each SODIMM (memory module) contains a serial presence detect (SPD) memory device implemented using an unspecified memory technology. Each SPD device contains the parameter data specific to its memory module. All SPD devices are treated by the instrument as read only. The size of a given SPD is unspecified. The 4 channel instrument includes 4 SPD devices. The 6 channel and 8 channel instruments include 6 SPD devices.
UCD9248	The instrument includes 3 UCD9248 power supply controllers. Each controller contains an *unspecified* quantity of nonvolatile memory that stores various power supply configuration settings.
PMU	A power management unit (PMU) microcontroller is used to manage instrument power supplies and hardware initialization. The PMU includes 32 KB of nonvolatile memory for storage of its own binary executable and redundant storage of UCD9248 device settings.
Analog Board Controller	A microcontroller is used to manage analog board operation. The PMU includes 64 KB of nonvolatile memory for storage of its own binary executable.
Carrier FPGA	The carrier FPGA stores its own configuration in its own internal 0.33 Mbit nonvolatile memory. The carrier FPGA implements simple "glue logic" for the instrument.

Mass storage device capacity

Linux	≥ 250 GB. Form factor is a 2.5 inch SSD with a SATA-3 interface. Waveforms and setups are stored on the solid state drive. Provides storage for saved customer data and the Linux operating system.
Windows (optional)	≥ 500 GB. Form factor is a 2.5 inch SSD with a SATA-3 interface. This drive is customer installable and provides storage for the Windows operating system option, and saved customer data.

Power supply system

Power

Power consumption	400 Watts maximum
Source voltage	100 - 240 V ±10% (50 Hz to 60 Hz)
Source frequency	50 Hz to 60 Hz ±10%, at 100 - 240 V ±10% 400 Hz ±10% at 115 V ±10%
Fuse Rating	12.5 A, 250 V_{ac}

Safety characteristics

Safety certification	US NRTL Listed - UL61010-1 and UL61010-2-030 Canadian Certification - CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 61010.1 and CAN/CSA-C22.2 No 61010.2.030 EU Compliance - Low Voltage Directive 2014-35-EU and EN61010-1. International Compliance - IEC 61010-1 and IEC61010-2-030
Pollution degree	Pollution degree 2, indoor, dry location use only

Environmental specifications

Temperature

Operating	+0 °C to +50 °C (32 °F to 122 °F)
Non-operating	-20 °C to +60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)

Humidity

Operating	5% to 90% relative humidity (% RH) at up to +40 °C 5% to 55% RH above +40 °C up to +50 °C, noncondensing, and as limited by a maximum wet-bulb temperature of +39 °C
Non-operating	5% to 90% relative humidity (% RH) at up to +40 °C 5% to 39% RH above +40 °C up to +50 °C, noncondensing, and as limited by a maximum wet-bulb temperature of +39 °C

Altitude

Operating	Up to 3,000 meters (9,843 feet)
Non-operating	Up to 12,000 meters (39,370 feet)

Random vibration

Operating	0.31 GRMS, 5-500 Hz, 10 minutes per axis, 3 axes (30 minutes total)
Non-operating	2.46 GRMS, 5-500 Hz, 10 minutes per axis, 3 axes (30 minutes total)

Temperature

Operating	+0 °C to +50 °C (32 °F to 122 °F)
Non-operating	-20 °C to +60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)

Humidity

Operating	5% to 90% relative humidity (% RH) at up to +40 °C 5% to 55% RH above +40 °C up to +50 °C, noncondensing, and as limited by a maximum wet-bulb temperature of +39 °C
Non-operating	5% to 90% relative humidity (% RH) at up to +40 °C 5% to 39% RH above +40 °C up to +50 °C, noncondensing, and as limited by a maximum wet-bulb temperature of +39 °C

Altitude

Operating	Up to 3,000 meters (9,843 feet)
Non-operating	Up to 12,000 meters (39,370 feet)

Random vibration, MSO58LP

Operating	0.31 GRMS, 5-500 Hz, 10 minutes per axis, 3 axes (30 minutes total)

Non-operating	2.46 GRMS, 5-500 Hz, 10 minutes per axis, 3 axes (30 minutes total)

Mechanical specifications

Dimensions, 5 Series MSO	Height: 12.2 in (309 mm), feet folded in, handle to back Height: 14.6 in (371 mm) feet folded in, handle up Width: 17.9 in (454 mm) from handle hub to handle hub Depth: 8.0 in (205 mm) from back of feet to front of knobs, handle up Depth: 11.7 in (297.2 mm) feet folded in, handle to the back
Dimensions, MSO58LP	Height: 3.44 in (87.3 mm) Width: 17.01 in (432 mm) Depth: 23.85 in (605.7 mm) Fits rack depths from 24 inches to 32 inches
Weight, 5 Series MSO	MSO54 1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models: 22.7 lbs (10.3 kg) MSO54 2 GHz models: 23.6 lbs (10.7 kg) MSO56 1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models: 23.5 lbs (10.7 kg) MSO56 2 GHz models: 24.3 lbs (11 kg) MSO58 1 GHz, 500 MHz, 350 MHz models: 23.8 lbs (10.8 kg) MSO58 2 GHz models: 24.7 lbs (11.2 kg) Front cover without pouch: 1.9 lbs (0.86 kg) Front cover with pouch: 3.1 lbs (1.4 kg)
Weight, MSO58LP	25.5 lbs (11.6 kg)
Cooling , 5 Series MSO	The clearance requirement for adequate cooling is 2.0 in (50.8 mm) on the right side of the instrument (when viewed from the front) and on the rear of the instrument
Cooling, MSO58LP	The clearance requirement for adequate cooling is 2.0 in (50.8 mm) on the left and right sides of the instrument (when viewed from the front). Air flows through the instrument from left to right

Performance verification procedures

This chapter contains performance verification procedures for the specifications marked with the ✔ symbol. The following equipment, or a suitable equivalent, is required to complete these procedures.

The performance verification procedures verify the performance of your instrument. They do not adjust your instrument. If your instrument fails any of the performance verification tests, repeat the failing test, verifying that the test equipment and settings are correct. If the instrument continues to fail a test, contact Tektronix Customer Support for assistance.

These procedures cover all 5 Series MSO instruments. Completion of the performance verification procedure does not update the instrument time and date.

Print the test records on the following pages and use them to record the performance test results for your oscilloscope. Disregard checks and test records that do not apply to the specific model you are testing.

The following table lists the required equipment. You might need additional cables and adapters, depending on the actual test equipment you use.

Required equipment	Minimum requirements	Examples
DC voltage source	3 mV to 4 V, ±0.1% accuracy	Fluke 9500B Oscilloscope Calibrator with a 9530 Output Module
Leveled sine wave generator	50 kHz to 2 GHz, ±4% amplitude accuracy	
Time mark generator	80 ms period, ±1.0 x 10^{-6} accuracy, rise time <50 ns	
Logic probe	Low capacitance digital probe, 8 channels.	TLP058 probe
BNC-to-0.1 inch pin adapter to connect the logic probe to the signal source.	BNC-to-0.1 inch pin adapter; female BNC to 2x16 .01 inch pin headers.	Tektronix adapter part number 878-1429-00; to connect the Fluke 9500B to the TLP058 probe.
Digital multimeter (DMM)	0.1% accuracy or better	Tektronix DMM4020
One 50 Ω terminator	Impedance 50 Ω; connectors: female BNC input, male BNC output	Tektronix part number 011-0049-02
One 50 Ω BNC cable	Male-to-male connectors	Tektronix part number 012-0057-01
Optical mouse	USB, PS2	Tektronix part number 119-7054-00
RF vector signal generator	Maximum bandwidth of instrument	Tektronix TSG4100A

Test record

Instrument information, self test record

Model	Serial #	Procedure performed by	Date

Test	Passed	Failed
Self Test		

Input Impedance test record

Input Impedance				
Performance checks	**Vertical scale**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
All models				
Channel 1 Input Impedance, 1 MΩ	100 mV/div	990 kΩ		1.01 MΩ
Channel 1 Input Impedance, 50 Ω	10 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
	100 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
Channel 2 Input Impedance, 1 MΩ	100 mV/div	990 kΩ		1.01 MΩ
Channel 2 Input Impedance, 50 Ω	10 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
	100 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
Channel 3 Input Impedance, 1 MΩ	100 mV/div	990 kΩ		1.01 MΩ
Channel 3 Input Impedance, 50 Ω	10 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
	100 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
Channel 4 Input Impedance, 1 MΩ	100 mV/div	990 kΩ		1.01 MΩ
Channel 4, Input Impedance, 50 Ω	10 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
	100 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω

MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models				
Channel 5 Input Impedance, 1 MΩ	100 mV/div	990 kΩ		1.01 MΩ
Channel 5 Input Impedance, 50 Ω	10 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
	100 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
Channel 6 Input Impedance, 1 MΩ	100 mV/div	990 kΩ		1.01 MΩ
Channel 6 Input Impedance, 50 Ω	10 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
	100 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω

Table continued…

MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models				
MSO58, MSO58LP models				
Channel 7 Input Impedance, 1 MΩ	100 mV/div	990 kΩ		1.01 MΩ
Channel 7 Input Impedance, 50 Ω	10 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
	100 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
Channel 8 Input Impedance, 1 MΩ	100 mV/div	990 kΩ		1.01 MΩ
Channel 8, Input Impedance, 50 Ω	10 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω
	100 mV/div	49.5 Ω		50.5 Ω

DC Balance test record

DC Balance				
Performance checks	**Vertical scale**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
All models				
Channel 1 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	5 mV/div	-0.5 mV		0.5 mV
	10 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	49.8 mV/div	-4.98 mV		4.98 mV
	50 mV/div	-5 mV		5 mV
	100 mV/div	-10 mV		10 mV
	200 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-50 mV		50 mV
	1 V/div	-100 mV		100 mV
Channel 1 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.4 mV		0.4 mV
	5 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	10 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
	100 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-100 mV		100 mV
	1 V/div	-200 mV		200 mV
	10 V/div	-2 V		2 V
Channel 1 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV

Table continued…

DC Balance				
Performance checks	**Vertical scale**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
Channel 1 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 1 DC Balance, 50 Ω, Full BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 1 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, Full BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 2 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	5 mV/div	-0.5 mV		0.5 mV
	10 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	49.8 mV/div	-4.98 mV		4.98 mV
	50 mV/div	-5 mV		5 mV
	100 mV/div	-10 mV		10 mV
	200 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-50 mV		50 mV
	1 V/div	-100 mV		100 mV
Channel 2 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.4 mV		0.4 mV
	5 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	10 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
	100 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-100 mV		100 mV
	1 V/div	-200 mV		200 mV
	10 V/div	-2 V		2 V
Channel 2 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 2 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 2 DC Balance, 50 Ω, Full BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 2 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, Full BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 3 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	5 mV/div	-0.5 mV		0.5 mV
	10 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV

Table continued…

DC Balance				
Performance checks	**Vertical scale**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	49.8 mV/div	-4.98 mV		4.98 mV
	50 mV/div	-5 mV		5 mV
	100 mV/div	-10 mV		10 mV
	200 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-50 mV		50 mV
	1 V/div	-100 mV		100 mV
Channel 3 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.4 mV		0.4 mV
	5 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	10 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
	100 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-100 mV		100 mV
	1 V/div	-200 mV		200 mV
	10 V/div	-2 V		2 V
Channel 3 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 3 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 3 DC Balance, 50 Ω, Full BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 3 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, Full BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 4 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	5 mV/div	-0.5 mV		0.5 mV
	10 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	49.8 mV/div	-4.98 mV		4.98 mV
	50 mV/div	-5 mV		5 mV
	100 mV/div	-10 mV		10 mV
	200 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-50 mV		50 mV
	1 V/div	-100 mV		100 mV
Channel 4 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.4 mV		0.4 mV

Table continued…

DC Balance				
Performance checks	**Vertical scale**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	10 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
	100 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-100 mV		100 mV
	1 V/div	-200 mV		200 mV
	10 V/div	-2 V		2 V
Channel 4 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 4 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 4 DC Balance, 50 Ω, Full BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 4 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, Full BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV

MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models				
Channel 5 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	5 mV/div	-0.5 mV		0.5 mV
	10 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	49.8 mV	-4.98 mV/div		4.98 mV
	50 mV/div	-5 mV		5 mV
	100 mV/div	-10 mV		10 mV
	200 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-50 mV		50 mV
	1 V/div	-100 mV		100 mV
Channel 5 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.4 mV		0.4 mV
	5 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	10 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
	100 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-100 mV		100 mV
	1 V/div	-200 mV		200 mV
	10 V/div	-2 V		2 V

Table continued…

MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models				
Channel 5 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 5 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 5 DC Balance, 50 Ω, Full BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 5 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, Full BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 6 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	5 mV/div	-0.5 mV		0.5 mV
	10 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	49.8 mV/div	-4.98 mV		4.98 mV
	50 mV/div	-5 mV		5 mV
	100 mV/div	-10 mV		10 mV
	200 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-50 mV		50 mV
	1 V/div	-100 mV		100 mV
Channel 6 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.4 mV		0.4 mV
	5 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	10 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
	100 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-100 mV		100 mV
	1 V/div	-200 mV		200 mV
	10 V/div	-2 V		2 V
Channel 6 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 6 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 6 DC Balance, 50 Ω, Full BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 6 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, Full BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
MSO58, MSO58LP models				
Channel 7 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV

Table continued…

MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models				
	5 mV/div	-0.5 mV		0.5 mV
	10 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	49.8 mV/div	-4.98 mV		4.98 mV
	50 mV/div	-5 mV		5 mV
	100 mV/div	-10 mV		10 mV
	200 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-50 mV		50 mV
	1 V/div	-100 mV		100 mV
Channel 7 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.4 mV		0.4 mV
	5 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	10 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
	100 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-100 mV		100 mV
	1 V/div	-200 mV		200 mV
	10 V/div	-2 V		2 V
Channel 7 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 7 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 7 DC Balance, 50 Ω, Full BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 7 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, Full BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 8 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	5 mV/div	-0.5 mV		0.5 mV
	10 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	49.8 mV/div	-4.98 mV		4.98 mV
	50 mV/div	-5 mV		5 mV
	100 mV/div	-10 mV		10 mV
	200 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-50 mV		50 mV
	1 V/div	-100 mV		100 mV

Table continued…

MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models				
Channel 8 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 20 MHz BW	1 mV/div	-0.2 mV		0.2 mV
	2 mV/div	-0.4 mV		0.4 mV
	5 mV/div	-1 mV		1 mV
	10 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
	100 mV/div	-20 mV		20 mV
	500 mV/div	-100 mV		100 mV
	1 V/div	-200 mV		200 mV
	10 V/div	-2 V		2 V
Channel 8 DC Balance, 50 Ω, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 8 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, 250 MHz BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV
Channel 8 DC Balance, 50 Ω, Full BW	20 mV/div	-2 mV		2 mV
Channel 8 DC Balance, 1 MΩ, Full BW	20 mV/div	-4 mV		4 mV

DC Gain Accuracy test record

DC Gain Accuracy, 2 GHz models					
Performance checks	**Bandwidth**	**Vertical scale**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
Channel 1 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		5 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		10 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		50 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		100 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		200 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		500 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		1 V/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
Channel 1 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%

Table continued…

DC Gain Accuracy, 2 GHz models					
Performance checks	**Bandwidth**	**Vertical scale**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 2 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		5 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		10 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		50 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		100 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		200 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		500 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		1 V/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
Channel 2 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	50 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 3 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset,	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%

Table continued…

DC Gain Accuracy, 2 GHz models					
Performance checks	**Bandwidth**	**Vertical scale**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
0 V vertical position, 50 Ω		5 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		10 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		50 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		100 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		200 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		500 mV/div	--1.2%		1.2%
		1 V/div	--1.2%		1.2%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
Channel 3 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 4 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		5 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		10 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		50 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		100 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		200 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		500 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		1 V/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
Channel 4 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset,	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%

Table continued…

DC Gain Accuracy, 2 GHz models					
Performance checks	**Bandwidth**	**Vertical scale**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%

MSO56 and MSO58 models					
Channel 5 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		5 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		10 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		50 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		100 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		200 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		500 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		1 V/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
Channel 5 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%

Table continued…

MSO56 and MSO58 models					
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 6 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		5 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		10 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		50 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		100 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		200 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		500 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		1 V/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
Channel 6 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
MSO58 models					
Channel 7 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		5 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		10 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		50 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		100 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		200 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		500 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		1 V/div	-1.2%		1.2%

Table continued…

MSO56 and MSO58 models					
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
Channel 7 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 8 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		5 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		10 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		50 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		100 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		200 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		500 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
		1 V/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1.2%		1.2%
Channel 8 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%

DC Gain Accuracy, < 2 GHz models, MSO58LP					
Performance checks	**Bandwidth**	**Vertical scale**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
All models < 2 GHz, MSO58LP					
Channel 1 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 1 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 2 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%

Table continued…

DC Gain Accuracy, < 2 GHz models, MSO58LP					
Performance checks	Bandwidth	Vertical scale	Low limit	Test result	High limit
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 2 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 3 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 3 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%

Table continued…

DC Gain Accuracy, < 2 GHz models, MSO58LP					
Performance checks	Bandwidth	Vertical scale	Low limit	Test result	High limit
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 4 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 4 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
MSO56 and MSO58 models < 2 GHz, MSO58LP					
Channel 5 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		1 mV/div	-1%		1%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%

Table continued…

MSO56 and MSO58 models < 2 GHz, MSO58LP					
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 5 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 6 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 6 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%

Table continued…

MSO56 and MSO58 models < 2 GHz, MSO58LP					
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
MSO58 models < 2 GHz, MSO58LP					
Channel 7 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 7 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 8 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 50 Ω	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-2%		2%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%

Table continued…

MSO56 and MSO58 models < 2 GHz, MSO58LP					
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
Channel 8 DC Gain Accuracy, 0 V offset, 0 V vertical position, 1 MΩ	20 MHz	1 mV/div	-2%		2%
		2 mV/div	-1%		1%
		5 mV/div	-1%		1%
		10 mV/div	-1%		1%
		20 mV/div	-1%		1%
		50 mV/div	-1%		1%
		100 mV/div	-1%		1%
		200 mV/div	-1%		1%
		500 mV/div	-1%		1%
		1 V/div	-1%		1%
	250 MHz	20 mV/div	-1%		1%
	FULL	20 mV/div	-1%		1%

DC Offset Accuracy test record

Use the vertical offset value for both the calibrator output and the oscilloscope offset setting.

Offset Accuracy					
Performance checks	**Vertical scale**	**Vertical offset**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
All models					
Channel 1 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 50 Ω	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	5.0 V	4.965 V		5.035 V
	100 mV/div	-5.0 V	-5.035 V		-4.965 V
Channel 1 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 1 MΩ	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	1.0 V	0.975 V		1.025 V
	100 mV/div	- 1.0 V	-1.025 V		-0.975 V
	500 mV/div	9.0 V	8.855 V		9.145 V
	500 mV/div	- 9.0 V	-9.145 V		-8.855 V
	1.01 V/div	10.0 V	9.75 V		10.25 V
	1.01 V/div	-10.0 V	-10.25 V		-9.75 V

Table continued…

Offset Accuracy					
Performance checks	**Vertical scale**	**Vertical offset**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 V/div	10.0 V	8.95 V		11.05 V
	5 V/div	-10.0 V	-11.05 V		-8.95 V
Channel 2 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 50 Ω	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	5.0 V	4.965 V		5.035 V
	100 mV/div	-5.0 V	-5.035 V		-4.965 V
Channel 2 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 1 MΩ	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	1.0 V	0.935 V		1.065 V
	100 mV/div	- 1.0 V	-1.065 V		-0.935 V
	500 mV/div	9.0 V	8.855 V		9.145 V
	500 mV/div	- 9.0 V	-9.145 V		-8.855 V
	1.01 V/div	10.0 V	9.3 V		10.7 V
	1.01 V/div	-10.0 V	-10.7 V		-9.3 V
	5 V/div	10.0 V	8.5 V		11.5 V
	5 V/div	-10.0 V	-11.5 V		-8.5 V
Channel 3 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 50 Ω	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	5.0 V	4.965 V		5.035 V
	100 mV/div	-5.0 V	-5.035 V		-4.965 V
Channel 3 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 1 MΩ	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	1.0 V	0.935 V		1.065 V
	100 mV/div	- 1.0 V	-1.065 V		-0.935 V
	500 mV/div	9.0 V	8.855 V		9.145 V
	500 mV/div	- 9.0 V	-9.145 V		-8.855 V
	1.01 V/div	10.0 V	9.3 V		10.7 V
	1.01 V/div	-10.0 V	-10.7 V		-9.3 V
	5 V/div	10.0 V	8.5 V		11.5 V
	5 V/div	-10.0 V	-11.5 V		-8.5 V
Channel 4 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 50 Ω	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	5.0 V	4.965 V		5.035 V
	100 mV/div	-5.0 V	-5.035 V		-4.965 V

Table continued…

Offset Accuracy					
Performance checks	**Vertical scale**	**Vertical offset**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
Channel 4 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 1 MΩ	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	1.0 V	0.935 V		1.065 V
	100 mV/div	- 1.0 V	-1.065 V		-0.935 V
	500 mV/div	9.0 V	8.855 V		9.145 V
	500 mV/div	- 9.0 V	-9.145 V		-8.855 V
	1.01 V/div	10.0 V	9.3 V		10.7 V
	1.01 V/div	-10.0 V	-10.7 V		-9.3 V
	5 V/div	10.0 V	8.5 V		11.5 V
	5 V/div	-10.0 V	-11.5 V		-8.5 V

MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models					
Channel 5 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 50 Ω	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	5.0 V	4.965 V		5.035 V
	100 mV/div	-5.0 V	-5.035 V		-4.965 V
Channel 5 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 1 MΩ	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	1.0 V	0.935 V		1.065 V
	100 mV/div	- 1.0 V	-1.065 V		-0.935 V
	500 mV/div	9.0 V	8.855 V		9.145 V
	500 mV/div	- 9.0 V	-9.145 V		-8.855 V
	1.01 V/div	10.0 V	9.3 V		10.7 V
	1.01 V/div	-10.0 V	-10.7 V		-9.3 V
	5 V/div	10.0 V	8.5 V		11.5 V
	5 V/div	-10.0 V	-11.5 V		-8.5 V
Channel 6 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 50 Ω	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	5.0 V	4.965 V		5.035 V
	100 mV/div	-5.0 V	-5.035 V		-4.965 V
Channel 6 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 1 MΩ	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	1.0 V	0.935 V		1.065 V
	100 mV/div	- 1.0 V	-1.065 V		-0.935 V
	500 mV/div	9.0 V	8.855 V		9.145 V

Table continued…

MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models					
	500 mV/div	- 9.0 V	-9.145 V		-8.855 V
	1.01 V/div	10.0 V	9.3 V		10.7 V
	1.01 V/div	-10.0 V	-10.7 V		-9.3 V
	5 V/div	10.0 V	8.5 V		11.5 V
	5 V/div	-10.0 V	-11.5 V		-8.5 V
MSO58, MSO58LP models					
Channel 7 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 50 Ω	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	5.0 V	4.965 V		5.035 V
	100 mV/div	-5.0 V	-5.035 V		-4.965 V
Channel 7 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 1 MΩ	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	1.0 V	0.935 V		1.065 V
	100 mV/div	- 1.0 V	-1.065 V		-0.935 V
	500 mV/div	9.0 V	8.855 V		9.145 V
	500 mV/div	- 9.0 V	-9.145 V		-8.855 V
	1.01 V/div	10.0 V	9.3 V		10.7 V
	1.01 V/div	-10.0 V	-10.7 V		-9.3 V
	5 V/div	10.0 V	8.5 V		11.5 V
	5 V/div	-10.0 V	-11.5 V		-8.5 V
Channel 8 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 50 Ω	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	5.0 V	4.965 V		5.035 V
	100 mV/div	-5.0 V	-5.035 V		-4.965 V
Channel 8 DC Offset Accuracy, 20 MHz BW, 1 MΩ	1 mV/div	900 mV	895.3 mV		904.7 mV
	1 mV/div	-900 mV	-904.7 mV		-895.3 mV
	100 mV/div	1.0 V	0.935 V		1.065 V
	100 mV/div	- 1.0 V	-1.065 V		-0.935 V
	500 mV/div	9.0 V	8.855 V		9.145 V
	500 mV/div	- 9.0 V	-9.145 V		-8.855 V
	1.01 V/div	10.0 V	9.3 V		10.7 V
	1.01 V/div	-10.0 V	-10.7 V		-9.3 V
	5 V/div	10.0 V	8.5 V		11.5 V
	5 V/div	-10.0 V	-11.5 V		-8.5 V

Analog Bandwidth test record

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
2 GHz models							
Channel 1	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (175 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.5 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 1	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 2	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (175 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.5 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 2	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 3	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (175 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.5 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 3	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 4	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (175 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.5 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 4	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
2 GHz MSO56 and MSO58 models							
Channel 5	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (175 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.5 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 5	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(500 MHz)				
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 6	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (175 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.5 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(Full BW)				
Channel 6	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
2 GHz MSO58 models							
Channel 7	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (175 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.5 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 7	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 8	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (175 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.5 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (Full BW)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 8	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
1 GHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP)							
Channel 1	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (1 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(1.0 GHz)				
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 1	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 2	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (1 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(1.0 GHz)				
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 2	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 3	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(1 GHz)				
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 3	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(500 MHz)				
Channel 4	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (1 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 4	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(500 MHz)				
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
1 GHz MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models							
Channel 5	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (1 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 5	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 6	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (1 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 6	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	**V_{in-pp}**	**V_{bw-pp}**	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
1 GHz MSO58, MSO58LP models							
Channel 7	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (1 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 7	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(500 MHz)				
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 8	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (1 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (1.0 GHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
Channel 8	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
500 MHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)							
Channel 1	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	**V_{in-pp}**	**V_{bw-pp}**	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(500 MHz)				
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 1	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 2	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(500 MHz)				
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 2	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 3	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	**V_{in-pp}**	**V_{bw-pp}**	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(500 MHz)				
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 3	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 4	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	$V_{in\text{-}pp}$	$V_{bw\text{-}pp}$	**Limit**	Test result Gain = $V_{bw\text{-}pp}/V_{in\text{-}pp}$
			(500 MHz)				
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 4	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
500 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)							
Channel 5	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 5	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
Channel 6	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 6	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
500 MHz models (MSO58)							
Channel 7	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 7	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
			(500 MHz)				
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 8	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 8	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	$V_{in\text{-}pp}$	$V_{bw\text{-}pp}$	**Limit**	Test result Gain = $V_{bw\text{-}pp}/V_{in\text{-}pp}$
			(500 MHz)				
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (500 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
350 MHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)							
Channel 1	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 1	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 2	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 2	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 3	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
Channel 3	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 4	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

Analog Bandwidth							
Performance checks							
Bandwidth at Channel	**Impedance**	**Vertical scale**	**Horizontal scale**	V_{in-pp}	V_{bw-pp}	**Limit**	Test result Gain = V_{bw-pp}/V_{in-pp}
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 4	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
350 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)							
Channel 5	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

350 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)							
			(350 MHz)				
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 5	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 6	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

350 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)							
			(350 MHz)				
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 6	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
350 MHz models (MSO58)							
Channel 7	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

350 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)							
			(350 MHz)				
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 7	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 8	50 Ω	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div			≥ 0.707	

Table continued…

350 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)							
			(350 MHz)				
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
Channel 8	1 MΩ, typical	1 mV/div	5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		2 mV/div	2.5 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		5 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		10 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		50 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		100 mV/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	
		1 V/div	1 ns/div (350 MHz)			≥ 0.707	

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode test record

For bandwidth, "full" is the highest bandwidth setting you can select.

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
2 GHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 1	1 mV/div	Full		0.270		0.090
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.090
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.040
	2 mV/div	Full		0.291		0.152

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.114
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.051
	5 mV/div	Full		0.315		0.456
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.155
		20 MHz limit		0.121		0.089
	10 mV/div	Full		0.377		0.643
		250 MHz limit		0.271		0.244
		20 MHz limit		0.201		0.174
	20 mV/div	Full		0.572		1.06
		250 MHz limit		0.462		0.436
		20 MHz limit		0.373		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.32		2.51
		250 MHz limit		1.11		1.06
		20 MHz limit		0.922		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.75		6.15
		250 MHz limit		2.24		2.38
		20 MHz limit		1.88		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		28.6		39.6
		250 MHz limit		23.5		21.1
		20 MHz limit		18.7		17.4
Channel 2	1 mV/div	Full		0.270		0.090
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.090
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.040
	2 mV/div	Full		0.291		0.152
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.114
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.051
	5 mV/div	Full		0.315		0.456
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.155
		20 MHz limit		0.121		0.089
	10 mV/div	Full		0.377		0.643
		250 MHz limit		0.271		0.244
		20 MHz limit		0.201		0.174
	20 mV/div	Full		0.572		1.06
		250 MHz limit		0.462		0.436
		20 MHz limit		0.373		0.347

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	50 mV/div	Full		1.32		2.51
		250 MHz limit		1.11		1.06
		20 MHz limit		0.922		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.75		6.15
		250 MHz limit		2.24		2.38
		20 MHz limit		1.88		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		28.6		39.6
		250 MHz limit		23.5		21.1
		20 MHz limit		18.7		17.4
Channel 3	1 mV/div	Full		0.270		0.090
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.090
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.040
	2 mV/div	Full		0.291		0.152
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.114
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.051
	5 mV/div	Full		0.315		0.456
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.155
		20 MHz limit		0.121		0.089
	10 mV/div	Full		0.377		0.643
		250 MHz limit		0.271		0.244
		20 MHz limit		0.201		0.174
	20 mV/div	Full		0.572		1.06
		250 MHz limit		0.462		0.436
		20 MHz limit		0.373		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.32		2.51
		250 MHz limit		1.11		1.06
		20 MHz limit		0.922		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.75		6.15
		250 MHz limit		2.24		2.38
		20 MHz limit		1.88		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		28.6		39.6
		250 MHz limit		23.5		21.1
		20 MHz limit		18.7		17.4
Channel 4	1 mV/div	Full		0.270		0.090
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.090

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.040
	2 mV/div	Full		0.291		0.152
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.114
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.051
	5 mV/div	Full		0.315		0.456
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.155
		20 MHz limit		0.121		0.089
	10 mV/div	Full		0.377		0.643
		250 MHz limit		0.271		0.244
		20 MHz limit		0.201		0.174
	20 mV/div	Full		0.572		1.06
		250 MHz limit		0.462		0.436
		20 MHz limit		0.373		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.32		2.51
		250 MHz limit		1.11		1.06
		20 MHz limit		0.922		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.75		6.15
		250 MHz limit		2.24		2.38
		20 MHz limit		1.88		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		28.6		39.6
		250 MHz limit		23.5		21.1
		20 MHz limit		18.7		17.4
2 GHz models (MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 5	1 mV/div	Full		0.270		0.090
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.090
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.040
	2 mV/div	Full		0.291		0.152
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.114
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.051
	5 mV/div	Full		0.315		0.456
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.155
		20 MHz limit		0.121		0.089
	10 mV/div	Full		0.377		0.643
		250 MHz limit		0.271		0.244
		20 MHz limit		0.201		0.174

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	20 mV/div	Full		0.572		1.06
		250 MHz limit		0.462		0.436
		20 MHz limit		0.373		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.32		2.51
		250 MHz limit		1.11		1.06
		20 MHz limit		0.922		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.75		6.15
		250 MHz limit		2.24		2.38
		20 MHz limit		1.88		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		28.6		39.6
		250 MHz limit		23.5		21.1
		20 MHz limit		18.7		17.4
Channel 6	1 mV/div	Full		0.270		0.090
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.090
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.040
	2 mV/div	Full		0.291		0.152
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.114
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.051
	5 mV/div	Full		0.315		0.456
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.155
		20 MHz limit		0.121		0.089
	10 mV/div	Full		0.377		0.643
		250 MHz limit		0.271		0.244
		20 MHz limit		0.201		0.174
	20 mV/div	Full		0.572		1.06
		250 MHz limit		0.462		0.436
		20 MHz limit		0.373		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.32		2.51
		250 MHz limit		1.11		1.06
		20 MHz limit		0.922		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.75		6.15
		250 MHz limit		2.24		2.38
		20 MHz limit		1.88		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		28.6		39.6
		250 MHz limit		23.5		21.1

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		20 MHz limit		18.7		17.4
2 GHz models (MSO58)						
Channel 7	1 mV/div	Full		0.270		0.090
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.090
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.040
	2 mV/div	Full		0.291		0.152
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.114
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.051
	5 mV/div	Full		0.315		0.456
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.155
		20 MHz limit		0.121		0.089
	10 mV/div	Full		0.377		0.643
		250 MHz limit		0.271		0.244
		20 MHz limit		0.201		0.174
	20 mV/div	Full		0.572		1.06
		250 MHz limit		0.462		0.436
		20 MHz limit		0.373		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.32		2.51
		250 MHz limit		1.11		1.06
		20 MHz limit		0.922		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.75		6.15
		250 MHz limit		2.24		2.38
		20 MHz limit		1.88		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		28.6		39.6
		250 MHz limit		23.5		21.1
		20 MHz limit		18.7		17.4
Channel 8	1 mV/div	Full		0.270		0.090
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.090
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.040
	2 mV/div	Full		0.291		0.152
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.114
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.051
	5 mV/div	Full		0.315		0.456
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.155
		20 MHz limit		0.121		0.089

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	10 mV/div	Full		0.377		0.643
		250 MHz limit		0.271		0.244
		20 MHz limit		0.201		0.174
	20 mV/div	Full		0.572		1.06
		250 MHz limit		0.462		0.436
		20 MHz limit		0.373		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.32		2.51
		250 MHz limit		1.11		1.06
		20 MHz limit		0.922		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.75		6.15
		250 MHz limit		2.24		2.38
		20 MHz limit		1.88		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		28.6		39.6
		250 MHz limit		23.5		21.1
		20 MHz limit		18.7		17.4

For bandwidth, "full" is the highest bandwidth setting you can select.

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
1 GHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP)						
Channel 1	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.372
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.376
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.395
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.449
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.614
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.26
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.85
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		24.6
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 2	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.372
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.376
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.395
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.449
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.614
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.26
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.85
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		24.6
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 3	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.372

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.376
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.395
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.449
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.614
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.26
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.85
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		24.6
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 4	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.372
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.376
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.395
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.449
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.614
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.26
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.85
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		24.6
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
1 GHz models (MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP)						
Channel 5	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.372
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.376
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.395
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.449
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.614
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.26
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.85
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		24.6

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 6	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.372
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.376
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.395
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.449
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.614
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.26
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.85
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		24.6
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
1 GHz models (MSO58, MSO58LP)						
Channel 7	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.372
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.376
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.395
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.449
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.614
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.26
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.85
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		24.6
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 8	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.372
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.376
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.395
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.449
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.614
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.26
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.85

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		24.6
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4

For bandwidth, "full" is the highest bandwidth setting you can select.

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
500 MHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 1	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.253
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.292
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.359
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.529
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.14
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.5
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		22.4
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
Channel 2	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.253
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.292
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.359
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.529
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.14
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.5
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		22.4
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 3	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.253
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.292
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.359
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.529
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.14
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.5
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		22.4
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 4	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.253
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.292
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.359
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.529
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.14
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.5
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		22.4

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
500 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 5	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.253
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.292
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.359
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.529
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.14
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.5
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		22.4
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 6	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.253
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.292
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.359
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.529
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.14
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.5
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		22.4
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
500 MHz models (MSO58)						
Channel 7	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.253
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.292
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.359
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.529
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.14
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.5
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		22.4
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 8	1 mV/div	Full		0.258		0.253
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.272		0.292
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.319		0.359
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.455		0.529
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		1.03		1.14
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		2.18		2.5
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		23.1		22.4
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4

For bandwidth, "full" is the highest bandwidth setting you can select.

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
350 MHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 1	1 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.181
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.193		0.190
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.207		0.222
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.264		0.284
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.422		0.436
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		0.898		0.962
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		1.91		2.08
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		21.1		18.9
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 2	1 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.181
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.193		0.190
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.207		0.222
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.264		0.284

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.422		0.436
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		0.898		0.962
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		1.91		2.08
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		21.1		18.92
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 3	1 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.181
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.193		0.190
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.207		0.222
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.264		0.284
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.422		0.436
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		0.898		0.962
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		1.91		2.08
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	1 V/div	Full		21.1		18.92
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 4	1 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.181
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.193		0.190
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.207		0.222
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.264		0.284
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.422		0.436
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		0.898		0.962
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		1.91		2.08
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		21.1		18.92
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
350 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 5	1 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.181
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.193		0.190
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.207		0.222

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.264		0.284
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.422		0.436
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		0.898		0.962
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		1.91		2.08
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		21.1		18.92
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 6	1 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.181
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.193		0.190
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.207		0.222
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.264		0.284
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.422		0.436
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		0.898		0.962
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	100 mV/div	Full		1.91		2.08
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		21.1		18.92
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
350 MHz models (MSO58)						
Channel 7	1 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.181
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.193		0.190
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.207		0.222
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.264		0.284
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.422		0.436
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		0.898		0.962
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		1.91		2.08
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		21.1		18.92
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4
Channel 8	1 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.181
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.153
		20 MHz limit		0.088		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.193		0.190

Table continued…

Random Noise, sample acquisition mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
		250 MHz limit		0.158		0.164
		20 MHz limit		0.092		0.102
	5 mV/div	Full		0.207		0.222
		250 MHz limit		0.185		0.201
		20 MHz limit		0.116		0.136
	10 mV/div	Full		0.264		0.284
		250 MHz limit		0.251		0.272
		20 MHz limit		0.188		0.197
	20 mV/div	Full		0.422		0.436
		250 MHz limit		0.422		0.435
		20 MHz limit		0.347		0.347
	50 mV/div	Full		0.898		0.962
		250 MHz limit		1.00		0.982
		20 MHz limit		0.869		0.869
	100 mV/div	Full		1.91		2.08
		250 MHz limit		2.06		2.09
		20 MHz limit		1.74		1.74
	1 V/div	Full		21.1		18.92
		250 MHz limit		21.6		19.4
		20 MHz limit		17.4		17.4

Random Noise, High Res mode test record

For bandwidth, "full" is the highest bandwidth setting you can select.

Random Noise, High Res mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
2 GHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 1	1 mV/div	Full		0.269		0.087
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.087
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.035
	2 mV/div	Full		0.290		0.125
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.100
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.037
	5 mV/div	Full		0.308		0.261
		250 MHz limit		0.172		0.140
		20 MHz limit		0.089		0.048
	10 mV/div	Full		0.359		0.356
		250 MHz limit		0.224		0.191
		20 MHz limit		0.108		0.073
	20 mV/div	Full		0.538		0.607
		250 MHz limit		0.360		0.325
		20 MHz limit		0.162		0.137
	50 mV/div	Full		1.19		1.43
		250 MHz limit		0.803		0.763
		20 MHz limit		0.351		0.327
	100 mV/div	Full		2.45		3.56
		250 MHz limit		1.76		1.91
		20 MHz limit		0.780		0.779
	1 V/div	Full		26.3		23.8
		250 MHz limit		18.9		14.0
		20 MHz limit		8.46		6.05
Channel 2	1 mV/div	Full		0.269		0.087
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.087
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.035
	2 mV/div	Full		0.290		0.125
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.100
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.037
	5 mV/div	Full		0.308		0.261
		250 MHz limit		0.172		0.140

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		20 MHz limit		0.089		0.048
	10 mV/div	Full		0.359		0.356
		250 MHz limit		0.224		0.191
		20 MHz limit		0.108		0.073
	20 mV/div	Full		0.538		0.607
		250 MHz limit		0.360		0.325
		20 MHz limit		0.162		0.137
	50 mV/div	Full		1.19		1.43
		250 MHz limit		0.803		0.763
		20 MHz limit		0.351		0.327
	100 mV/div	Full		2.45		3.56
		250 MHz limit		1.76		1.91
		20 MHz limit		0.780		0.779
	1 V/div	Full		26.3		23.8
		250 MHz limit		18.9		14.0
		20 MHz limit		8.46		6.05
Channel 3	1 mV/div	Full		0.269		0.087
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.087
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.035
	2 mV/div	Full		0.290		0.125
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.100
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.037
	5 mV/div	Full		0.308		0.261
		250 MHz limit		0.172		0.140
		20 MHz limit		0.089		0.048
	10 mV/div	Full		0.359		0.356
		250 MHz limit		0.224		0.191
		20 MHz limit		0.108		0.073
	20 mV/div	Full		0.538		0.607
		250 MHz limit		0.360		0.325
		20 MHz limit		0.162		0.137
	50 mV/div	Full		1.19		1.43
		250 MHz limit		0.803		0.763
		20 MHz limit		0.351		0.327
	100 mV/div	Full		2.45		3.56

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		1.76		1.91
		20 MHz limit		0.780		0.779
	1 V/div	Full		26.3		23.8
		250 MHz limit		18.9		14.0
		20 MHz limit		8.46		6.05
Channel 4	1 mV/div	Full		0.269		0.087
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.087
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.035
	2 mV/div	Full		0.290		0.125
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.100
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.037
	5 mV/div	Full		0.308		0.261
		250 MHz limit		0.172		0.140
		20 MHz limit		0.089		0.048
	10 mV/div	Full		0.359		0.356
		250 MHz limit		0.224		0.191
		20 MHz limit		0.108		0.073
	20 mV/div	Full		0.538		0.607
		250 MHz limit		0.360		0.325
		20 MHz limit		0.162		0.137
	50 mV/div	Full		1.19		1.43
		250 MHz limit		0.803		0.763
		20 MHz limit		0.351		0.327
	100 mV/div	Full		2.45		3.56
		250 MHz limit		1.76		1.91
		20 MHz limit		0.780		0.779
	1 V/div	Full		26.3		23.8
		250 MHz limit		18.9		14.0
		20 MHz limit		8.46		6.05
2 GHz models (MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 5	1 mV/div	Full		0.269		0.087
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.087
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.035
	2 mV/div	Full		0.290		0.125
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.100

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.037
	5 mV/div	Full		0.308		0.261
		250 MHz limit		0.172		0.140
		20 MHz limit		0.089		0.048
	10 mV/div	Full		0.359		0.356
		250 MHz limit		0.224		0.191
		20 MHz limit		0.108		0.073
	20 mV/div	Full		0.538		0.607
		250 MHz limit		0.360		0.325
		20 MHz limit		0.162		0.137
	50 mV/div	Full		1.19		1.43
		250 MHz limit		0.803		0.763
		20 MHz limit		0.351		0.327
	100 mV/div	Full		2.45		3.56
		250 MHz limit		1.76		1.91
		20 MHz limit		0.780		0.779
	1 V/div	Full		26.3		23.8
		250 MHz limit		18.9		14.0
		20 MHz limit		8.46		6.05
Channel 6	1 mV/div	Full		0.269		0.087
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.087
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.035
	2 mV/div	Full		0.290		0.125
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.100
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.037
	5 mV/div	Full		0.308		0.261
		250 MHz limit		0.172		0.140
		20 MHz limit		0.089		0.048
	10 mV/div	Full		0.359		0.356
		250 MHz limit		0.224		0.191
		20 MHz limit		0.108		0.073
	20 mV/div	Full		0.538		0.607
		250 MHz limit		0.360		0.325
		20 MHz limit		0.162		0.137
	50 mV/div	Full		1.19		1.43

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		0.803		0.763
		20 MHz limit		0.351		0.327
	100 mV/div	Full		2.45		3.56
		250 MHz limit		1.76		1.91
		20 MHz limit		0.780		0.779
	1 V/div	Full		26.3		23.8
		250 MHz limit		18.9		14.0
		20 MHz limit		8.46		6.05
2 GHz models (MSO58)						
Channel 7	1 mV/div	Full		0.269		0.087
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.087
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.035
	2 mV/div	Full		0.290		0.125
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.100
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.037
	5 mV/div	Full		0.308		0.261
		250 MHz limit		0.172		0.140
		20 MHz limit		0.089		0.048
	10 mV/div	Full		0.359		0.356
		250 MHz limit		0.224		0.191
		20 MHz limit		0.108		0.073
	20 mV/div	Full		0.538		0.607
		250 MHz limit		0.360		0.325
		20 MHz limit		0.162		0.137
	50 mV/div	Full		1.19		1.43
		250 MHz limit		0.803		0.763
		20 MHz limit		0.351		0.327
	100 mV/div	Full		2.45		3.56
		250 MHz limit		1.76		1.91
		20 MHz limit		0.780		0.779
	1 V/div	Full		26.3		23.8
		250 MHz limit		18.9		14.0
		20 MHz limit		8.46		6.05
Channel 8	1 mV/div	Full		0.269		0.087
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.087

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 2 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.035
	2 mV/div	Full		0.290		0.125
		250 MHz limit		0.152		0.100
		20 MHz limit		0.086		0.037
	5 mV/div	Full		0.308		0.261
		250 MHz limit		0.172		0.140
		20 MHz limit		0.089		0.048
	10 mV/div	Full		0.359		0.356
		250 MHz limit		0.224		0.191
		20 MHz limit		0.108		0.073
	20 mV/div	Full		0.538		0.607
		250 MHz limit		0.360		0.325
		20 MHz limit		0.162		0.137
	50 mV/div	Full		1.19		1.43
		250 MHz limit		0.803		0.763
		20 MHz limit		0.351		0.327
	100 mV/div	Full		2.45		3.56
		250 MHz limit		1.76		1.91
		20 MHz limit		0.780		0.779
	1 V/div	Full		26.3		23.8
		250 MHz limit		18.9		14.0
		20 MHz limit		8.46		6.05

For bandwidth, "full" is the highest bandwidth setting you can select.

Random Noise, High Res mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
1 GHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP)						
Channel 1	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.330
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.339

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.367
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.462
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.876
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		2.09
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		16.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 2	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.330
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.339
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.367
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.462
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.876
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		2.09
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		16.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 3	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.330
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.339
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.367
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.462
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.876
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		2.09
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		16.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 4	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.330
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.339
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.367
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.462
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.876
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		2.09
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		16.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
1 GHz models (MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP)						
Channel 5	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.330
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.339
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.367
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.462
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.876
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		2.09
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		16.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 6	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.330
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.339
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.367
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.462
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.876
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		2.09
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		16.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
1 GHz models (MSO58, MSO58LP)						
Channel 7	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.329

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.330
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.339
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.367
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.462
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.876
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		2.09
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		16.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 8	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.330
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.339
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.367
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 1 GHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.462
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.876
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		2.09
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		16.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88

For bandwidth, "full" is the highest bandwidth setting you can select.

Random Noise, High Res mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
500 MHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 1	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.282
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.354
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.667
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		1.60
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		12.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 2	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.282
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.354
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.667
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		1.60
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		12.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 3	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.256

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.282
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.354
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.667
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		1.60
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		12.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 4	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.282
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.354
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.667
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		1.60
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		12.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
500 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 5	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.282
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.354
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.667
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		1.60
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		12.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 6	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.256

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.282
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.354
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.667
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		1.60
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		12.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
500 MHz models (MSO58)						
Channel 7	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.282
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.354
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.667
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		1.60
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		12.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 8	1 mV/div	Full		0.245		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.251		0.256
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.254		0.262
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.274		0.282
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.348		0.354
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.634		0.667
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.51		1.60
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		17.6		12.8
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 500 MHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88

For bandwidth, "full" is the highest bandwidth setting you can select.

Random Noise, High Res mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			1 MΩ		50 Ω	
	V/div	Bandwidth	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)	Test result (mV)	High limit (mV)
350 MHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 1	1 mV/div	Full		0.184		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.185
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.197		0.195
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.216		0.218
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.277		0.287
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.530		0.564
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.25		1.31
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		13.7		10.9
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 2	1 mV/div	Full		0.184		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.185

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.197		0.195
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.216		0.218
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.277		0.287
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.530		0.564
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.25		1.31
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		13.7		10.9
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 3	1 mV/div	Full		0.184		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.185
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.197		0.195
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.216		0.218
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.277		0.287
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	50 mV/div	Full		0.530		0.564
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.25		1.31
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		13.7		10.9
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 4	1 mV/div	Full		0.184		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.185
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.197		0.195
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.216		0.218
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.277		0.287
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.530		0.564
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.25		1.31
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		13.7		10.9
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
350 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 5	1 mV/div	Full		0.184		0.329

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.185
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.197		0.195
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.216		0.218
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.277		0.287
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.530		0.564
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.25		1.31
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		13.7		10.9
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 6	1 mV/div	Full		0.184		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.185
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.197		0.195
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.216		0.218
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
	20 mV/div	Full		0.277		0.287
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.530		0.564
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.25		1.31
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		13.7		10.9
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
350 MHz models (MSO58)						
Channel 7	1 mV/div	Full		0.184		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.185
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.197		0.195
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.216		0.218
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.277		0.287
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.530		0.564
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.25		1.31
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		13.7		10.9

Table continued…

Random Noise, High Res mode: 350 MHz models						
Performance checks			**1 MΩ**		**50 Ω**	
	V/div	**Bandwidth**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**	**Test result (mV)**	**High limit (mV)**
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88
Channel 8	1 mV/div	Full		0.184		0.329
		250 MHz limit		0.153		0.152
		20 MHz limit		0.084		0.091
	2 mV/div	Full		0.188		0.185
		250 MHz limit		0.156		0.157
		20 MHz limit		0.085		0.091
	5 mV/div	Full		0.197		0.195
		250 MHz limit		0.169		0.172
		20 MHz limit		0.090		0.094
	10 mV/div	Full		0.216		0.218
		250 MHz limit		0.200		0.205
		20 MHz limit		0.101		0.103
	20 mV/div	Full		0.277		0.287
		250 MHz limit		0.289		0.288
		20 MHz limit		0.135		0.132
	50 mV/div	Full		0.530		0.564
		250 MHz limit		0.621		0.595
		20 MHz limit		0.268		0.254
	100 mV/div	Full		1.25		1.31
		250 MHz limit		1.36		1.34
		20 MHz limit		0.615		0.601
	1 V/div	Full		13.7		10.9
		250 MHz limit		14.4		11.6
		20 MHz limit		7.08		4.88

Long term sample rate through AFG DC offset accuracy test records

Long Term Sample Rate			
Performance checks	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
Long Term Sample Rate	-2 divisions		+2 divisions

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 2 GHz models
Performance checks

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 2 GHz models						
All 2 GHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)						
Channel 1	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Sample mode**					
		V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source freq**	**Test result**	**High limit**
		5 mV 1.5 GHz BW	40 mV	847.5 MHz		6.17 ps
		10 mV 2 GHz BW	80 mV	1.13 GHz		3.33 ps
		20 mV 2 GHz BW	160 mV	1.13 GHz		2.77 ps
		50 mV 2 GHz BW	400 mV	1.13 GHz		2.64 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res mode					
		5 mV 1 GHz BW	40 mV	565 MHz		5.79 ps
		10 mV 1 GHz BW	80 mV	565 MHz		4.125 ps
		20 mV 1 GHz BW	160 mV	565 MHz		3.6 ps
		50 mV 1 GHz BW	400 mV	565 MHz		3.42 ps

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 2 GHz models						
Channel 2	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Sample mode**					
		5 mV 1.5 GHz BW	40 mV	847.5 MHz		6.17 ps
		10 mV 2 GHz BW	80 mV	1.13 GHz		3.33 ps
		20 mV 2 GHz BW	160 mV	1.13 GHz		2.77 ps
		50 mV 2 GHz BW	400 mV	1.13 GHz		2.64 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res mode					
		5 mV 1 GHz BW	40 mV	565 MHz		5.79 ps
		10 mV 1 GHz BW	80 mV	565 MHz		4.125 ps
		20 mV 1 GHz BW	160 mV	565 MHz		3.6 ps
		50 mV 1 GHz BW	400 mV	565 MHz		3.42 ps

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 2 GHz models						
Channel 3	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Sample mode**					
		5 mV 1.5 GHz BW	40 mV	847.5 MHz		6.17 ps
		10 mV 2 GHz BW	80 mV	1.13 GHz		3.33 ps
		20 mV 2 GHz BW	160 mV	1.13 GHz		2.77 ps
		50 mV 2 GHz BW	400 mV	1.13 GHz		2.64 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res mode					
		5 mV 1 GHz BW	40 mV	565 MHz		5.79 ps
		10 mV 1 GHz BW	80 mV	565 MHz		4.125 ps
		20 mV 1 GHz BW	160 mV	565 MHz		3.6 ps
		50 mV 1 GHz BW	400 mV	565 MHz		3.42 ps

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 2 GHz models					
Channel 4	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Sample mode**				
	5 mV 1.5 GHz BW	40 mV	847.5 MHz		6.17 ps
	10 mV 2 GHz BW	80 mV	1.13 GHz		3.33 ps
	20 mV 2 GHz BW	160 mV	1.13 GHz		2.77 ps
	50 mV 2 GHz BW	400 mV	1.13 GHz		2.64 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res mode				
	5 mV 1 GHz BW	40 mV	565 MHz		5.79 ps
	10 mV 1 GHz BW	80 mV	565 MHz		4.125 ps
	20 mV 1 GHz BW	160 mV	565 MHz		3.6 ps
	50 mV 1 GHz BW	400 mV	565 MHz		3.42 ps
2 GHz models (MSO56, MSO58)					
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Sample mode				
Channel 5	**V/Div**	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV 1.5 GHz BW	40 mV	847.5 MHz		6.17 ps
	10 mV 2 GHz BW	80 mV	1.13 GHz		3.33 ps
	20 mV 2 GHz BW	160 mV	1.13 GHz		2.77 ps
	50 mV 2 GHz BW	400 mV	1.13 GHz		2.64 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res mode				

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 2 GHz models					
	5 mV 1 GHz BW	40 mV	565 MHz		5.79 ps
	10 mV 1 GHz BW	80 mV	565 MHz		4.125 ps
	20 mV 1 GHz BW	160 mV	565 MHz		3.6 ps
	50 mV 1 GHz BW	400 mV	565 MHz		3.42 ps
Channel 6	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Sample mode**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV 1.5 GHz BW	40 mV	847.5 MHz		6.17 ps
	10 mV 2 GHz BW	80 mV	1.13 GHz		3.33 ps
	20 mV 2 GHz BW	160 mV	1.13 GHz		2.77 ps
	50 mV 2 GHz BW	400 mV	1.13 GHz		2.64 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res mode				
	5 mV 1 GHz BW	40 mV	565 MHz		5.79 ps
	10 mV 1 GHz BW	80 mV	565 MHz		4.125 ps
	20 mV 1 GHz BW	160 mV	565 MHz		3.6 ps
	50 mV 1 GHz BW	400 mV	565 MHz		3.42 ps
2 GHz models (MSO58)					

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 2 GHz models					
Channel 7	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Sample mode				
	V/Div	Source V_{PP}	Source frequency	Test result	High limit
	5 mV 1.5 GHz BW	40 mV	847.5 MHz		6.17 ps
	10 mV 2 GHz BW	80 mV	1.13 GHz		3.33 ps
	20 mV 2 GHz BW	160 mV	1.13 GHz		2.77 ps
	50 mV 2 GHz BW	400 mV	1.13 GHz		2.64 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res mode				
	5 mV 1 GHz BW	40 mV	565 MHz		5.79 ps
	10 mV 1 GHz BW	80 mV	565 MHz		4.125 ps
	20 mV 1 GHz BW	160 mV	565 MHz		3.6 ps
	50 mV 1 GHz BW	400 mV	565 MHz		3.42 ps

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 2 GHz models						
Channel 8	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Sample mode					
		V/Div	Source V_{PP}	Source frequency	Test result	High limit
		5 mV 1.5 GHz BW	40 mV	847.5 MHz		6.17 ps
		10 mV 2 GHz BW	80 mV	1.13 GHz		3.33 ps
		20 mV 2 GHz BW	160 mV	1.13 GHz		2.77 ps
		50 mV 2 GHz BW	400 mV	1.13 GHz		2.64 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res mode					
		5 mV 1 GHz BW	40 mV	565 MHz		5.79 ps
		10 mV 1 GHz BW	80 mV	565 MHz		4.125 ps
		20 mV 1 GHz BW	160 mV	565 MHz		3.6 ps
		50 mV 1 GHz BW	400 mV	565 MHz		3.42 ps

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 1 GHz models						
Performance checks						
1 GHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP)						
Channel 1	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div					
		V/Div	Source V_{PP}	Source frequency	Test result	High limit
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		8.41 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		5.04 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		3.63 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		3.1 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res					
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		7.3 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		4.22 ps

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 1 GHz models						
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		2.88 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		2.33 ps
Channel 2	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div**					
		V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		8.41 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		5.04 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		3.63 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		3.1 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res					
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		7.3 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		4.22 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		2.88 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		2.33 ps
Channel 3	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div**					
		V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		8.41 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		5.04 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		3.63 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		3.1 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res					
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		7.3 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		4.22 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		2.88 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		2.33 ps
Channel 4	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div**					
		V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		8.41 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		5.04 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		3.63 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		3.1 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res					
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		7.3 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		4.22 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		2.88 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		2.33 ps
1 GHz models (MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP)						
Channel 5	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div**					

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 1 GHz models						
		V/Div	Source V_{PP}	Source frequency	Test result	High limit
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		8.41 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		5.04 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		3.63 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		3.1 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res					
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		7.3 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		4.22 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		2.88 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		2.33 ps
Channel 6	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div**					
		V/Div	Source V_{PP}	Source frequency	Test result	High limit
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		8.41 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		5.04 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		3.63 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		3.1 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res					
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		7.3 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		4.22 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		2.88 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		2.33 ps
1 GHz models (MSO58, MSO58LP)						
Channel 7	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div**					
		V/Div	Source V_{PP}	Source frequency	Test result	High limit
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		8.41 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		5.04 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		3.63 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		3.1 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 565 MHz, High Res					
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		7.3 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		4.22 ps
		20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		2.88 ps
		50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		2.33 ps
Channel 8	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 565 MHz**					
		V/Div	Source V_{PP}	Source frequency	Test result	High limit
		5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		8.41 ps
		10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		5.04 ps

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 1 GHz models					
	20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		3.63 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		3.1 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	565 MHz		7.3 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	565 MHz		4.22 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	565 MHz		2.88 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	565 MHz		2.33 ps

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 500 MHz models					
Performance checks					
500 MHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)					
Channel 1	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		11.55 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.95 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		5.32 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		4.69 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		10.85 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.48 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		3.97 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		3.23 ps
Channel 2	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		11.55 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.95 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		5.32 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		4.69 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		10.85 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.48 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		3.97 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		3.23 ps
Channel 3	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		11.55 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.95 ps

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 500 MHz models					
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		5.32 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		4.69 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		10.85 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.48 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		3.97 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		3.23 ps
Channel 4	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		11.55 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.95 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		5.32 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		4.69 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		10.85 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.48 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		3.97 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		3.23 ps
500 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)					
Channel 5	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		11.55 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.95 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		5.32 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		4.69 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		10.85 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.48 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		3.97 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		3.23 ps
Channel 6	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		11.55 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.95 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		5.32 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		4.69 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW, High Res				

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 500 MHz models					
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		10.85 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.48 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		3.97 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		3.23 ps
500 MHz models (MSO58)					
Channel 7	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		11.55 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.95 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		5.32 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		4.69 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		10.85 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.48 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		3.97 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		3.23 ps
Channel 8	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		11.55 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.95 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		5.32 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		4.69 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 282.5 MHz, 500 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	282.5 MHz		10.85 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	282.5 MHz		6.48 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	282.5 MHz		3.97 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	282.5 MHz		3.23 ps

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 350 MHz models					
Performance checks					
350 MHz models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58)					
Channel 1	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		13.2 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		8.65 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		6.31 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		5.59 ps

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 350 MHz models					
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		11.78 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		6.84 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		4.7 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		3.82 ps
Channel 2	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		13.2 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		8.65 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		6.31 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		5.59 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		11.78 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		6.84 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		4.7 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		3.82 ps
Channel 3	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		13.2 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		8.65 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		6.31 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		5.59 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		11.78 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		6.84 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		4.7 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		3.82 ps
Channel 4	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		13.2 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		8.65 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		6.31 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		5.59 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		11.78 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		6.84 ps

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 350 MHz models					
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		4.7 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		3.82 ps
350 MHz models (MSO56, MSO58)					
Channel 5	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		13.2 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		8.65 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		6.31 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		5.59 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		11.78 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		6.84 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		4.7 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		3.82 ps
Channel 6	**Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		13.2 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		8.65 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		6.31 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		5.59 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		11.78 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		6.84 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		4.7 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		3.82 ps
350 MHz MSO58 models:					
Channel 7	**350 MHz MSO58 models:**				
	V/Div	**Source V_{PP}**	**Source frequency**	**Test result**	**High limit**
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		13.2 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		8.65 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		6.31 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		5.59 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		11.78 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		6.84 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		4.7 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		3.82 ps

Table continued…

Delta Time Measurement Accuracy, 350 MHz models					
Channel 8	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW				
	V/Div	Source V_{PP}	Source frequency	Test result	High limit
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		13.2 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		8.65 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		6.31 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		5.59 ps
	Sample rate = 25 GS/s, 10 ns/Div, Source freq = 197.75 MHz, 350 MHz BW, High Res				
	5 mV	40 mV	197.75 MHz		11.78 ps
	10 mV	80 mV	197.75 MHz		6.84 ps
	20 mV	160 mV	197.75 MHz		4.7 ps
	50 mV	400 mV	197.75 MHz		3.82 ps

Digital Threshold Accuracy, typical						
Performance checks:						
Digital channel	Threshold	V_{s-}	V_{s+}	Low limit	Test result	High limit
All models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP)						
Channel 1						
D0	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D1	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D2	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D3	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D4	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D5	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D6	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D7	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
Channel 2						
D0	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D1	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D2	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D3	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D4	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D5	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D6	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D7	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
Channel 3						
D0	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D1	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V

Table continued…

Digital Threshold Accuracy, typical						
Performance checks:						
Digital channel	**Threshold**	**V_{s-}**	**V_{s+}**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
D2	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D3	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D4	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D5	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D6	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D7	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
Channel 4						
D0	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D1	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D2	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D3	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D4	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D5	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D6	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D7	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V

MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models						
Channel 5						
D0	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D1	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D2	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D3	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D4	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D5	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D6	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D7	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
Channel 6						
D0	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D1	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D2	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D3	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D4	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D5	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D6	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D7	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V

Table continued…

MSO58, MSO58LP models						
Channel 7						
D0	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D1	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D2	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D3	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D4	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D5	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D6	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D7	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
Channel 8						
D0	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D1	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D2	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D3	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D4	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D5	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D6	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V
D7	0 V			-0.1 V		0.1 V

AUX Out output voltage levels				
Performance checks	**Vout**	**Low limit**	**Test result**	**High limit**
Output levels, 1 MΩ input impedance	Max	≥ 2.5 V		n/a
	Min	n/a		≤ 700 mV
Output levels, 50 Ω Input Impedance,	Max	≥ 1.0 V		n/a
	Min	n/a		≤ 250 mV

DVM voltage accuracy (DC)					
Channel 1					
Vertical Scale	Input Voltage	Offset Voltage	Low limit	Test result	High limit
1	–5	–5	-5.125		-4.875
0.5	–2	–2	-2.06		-1.94
0.5	–1	–0.5	-1.06		-0.94
0.2	–0.5	–0.5	-0.5225		-0.4775
0.01	0.002	0	0.00097		0.00303
0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4775		0.5225
0.5	1	0.5	0.94		1.06
0.5	2	2	1.94		2.06

Table continued…

DVM voltage accuracy (DC)					
1	5	5	4.875		5.125
Channel 2					
Vertical Scale	Input Voltage	Offset Voltage	Low limit	Test result	High limit
1	–5	–5	-5.125		-4.875
0.5	–2	–2	-2.06		-1.94
0.5	–1	–0.5	-1.06		-0.94
0.2	–0.5	–0.5	-0.5225		-0.4775
0.01	0.002	0	0.00097		0.00303
0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4775		0.5225
0.5	1	0.5	0.94		1.06
0.5	2	2	1.94		2.06
1	5	5	4.875		5.125
Channel 3					
Vertical Scale	Input Voltage	Offset Voltage	Low limit	Test result	High limit
1	-5	-5	-5.125		-4.875
0.5	-2	-2	-2.06		-1.94
0.5	-1	-0.5	-1.06		-0.94
0.2	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5225		-0.4775
0.01	0.002	0	0.00097		0.00303
0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4775		0.5225
0.5	1	0.5	0.94		1.06
0.5	2	2	1.94		2.06
1	5	5	4.875		5.125
Channel 4					
Vertical Scale	Input Voltage	Offset Voltage	Low limit	Test result	High limit
1	-5	-5	-5.125		-4.875
0.5	-2	-2	-2.06		-1.94
0.5	–1	-0.5	-1.06		-0.94
0.2	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5225		-0.4775
0.01	0.002	0	0.00097		0.00303
0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4775		0.5225
0.5	1	0.5	0.94		1.06
0.5	2	2	1.94		2.06
1	5	5	4.875		5.125

DVM voltage accuracy (DC)
Channel 5

Table continued…

DVM voltage accuracy (DC)					
Vertical Scale	Input Voltage	Offset Voltage	Low limit	Test result	High limit
1	-5	-5	-5.125		-4.875
0.5	-2	-2	-2.06		-1.94
0.5	-1	-0.5	-1.06		-0.94
0.2	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5225		-0.4775
0.01	0.002	0	0.00097		0.00303
0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4775		0.5225
0.5	1	0.5	0.94		1.06
0.5	2	2	1.94		2.06
1	5	5	4.875		5.125
Channel 6					
Vertical Scale	Input Voltage	Offset Voltage	Low limit	Test result	High limit
1	-5	-5	-5.125		-4.875
0.5	-2	-2	-2.06		-1.94
0.5	-1	-0.5	-1.06		-0.94
0.2	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5225		-0.4775
0.01	0.002	0	0.00097		0.00303
0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4775		0.5225
0.5	1	0.5	0.94		1.06
0.5	2	2	1.94		2.06
1	5	5	4.875		5.125

DVM voltage accuracy (DC)					
Channel 7					
Vertical Scale	Input Voltage	Offset Voltage	Low limit	Test result	High limit
1	-5	-5	-5.125		-4.875
0.5	-2	-2	-2.06		-1.94
0.5	-1	-0.5	-1.06		-0.94
0.2	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5225		-0.4775
0.01	0.002	0	0.00097		0.00303
0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4775		0.5225
0.5	1	0.5	0.94		1.06
0.5	2	2	1.94		2.06
1	5	5	4.875		5.125
Channel 8					
Vertical Scale	Input Voltage	Offset Voltage	Low limit	Test result	High limit
1	-5	-5	-5.125		-4.875

Table continued…

DVM voltage accuracy (DC)					
0.5	-2	-2	-2.06		-1.94
0.5	-1	-0.5	-1.06		-0.94
0.2	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5225		-0.4775
0.01	0.002	0	0.00097		0.00303
0.2	0.5	0.5	0.4775		0.5225
0.5	1	0.5	0.94		1.06
0.5	2	2	1.94		2.06
1	5	5	4.875		5.125

DVM voltage accuracy (AC)				
All models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP)				
Channel 1				
Vertical Scale	Input Signal	Low limit	Test result	High limit
5 mV	20 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	9.800 mV		10.200 mV
10 mV	50 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	24.5 mV		25.500 mV
100 mV	0.5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	245.000 mV		255.000 mV
200 mV	1 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	490.000 mV		510.000 mV
1 V	5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	2.450 mV		2.550 mV
Channel 2				
Vertical Scale	Input Signal	Low limit	Test result	High limit
5 mV	20 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	9.800 mV		10.200 mV
10 mV	50 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	24.5 mV		25.500 mV
100 mV	0.5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	245.000 mV		255.000 mV
200 mV	1 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	490.000 mV		510.000 mV
1 V	5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	2.450 mV		2.550 mV
Channel 3				
Vertical Scale	Input Signal	Low limit	Test result	High limit
5 mV	20 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	9.800 mV		10.200 mV
10 mV	50 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	24.5 mV		25.500 mV
100 mV	0.5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	245.000 mV		255.000 mV
200 mV	1 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	490.000 mV		510.000 mV
1 V	5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	2.450 mV		2.550 mV
Channel 4				
Vertical Scale	Input Signal	Low limit	Test result	High limit
5 mV	20 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	9.800 mV		10.200 mV
10 mV	50 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	24.5 mV		25.500 mV

Table continued…

DVM voltage accuracy (AC)				
100 mV	0.5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	245.000 mV		255.000 mV
200 mV	1 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	490.000 mV		510.000 mV
1 V	5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	2.450 mV		2.550 mV

DVM voltage accuracy (AC)				
MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models				
Channel 5				
Vertical Scale	Input Signal	Low limit	Test result	High limit
5 mV	20 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	9.800 mV		10.200 mV
10 mV	50 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	24.5 mV		25.500 mV
100 mV	0.5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	245.000 mV		255.000 mV
200 mV	1 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	490.000 mV		510.000 mV
1 V	5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	2.450 mV		2.550 mV
Channel 6				
Vertical Scale	Input Signal	Low limit	Test result	High limit
5 mV	20 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	9.800 mV		10.200 mV
10 mV	50 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	24.5 mV		25.500 mV
100 mV	0.5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	245.000 mV		255.000 mV
200 mV	1 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	490.000 mV		510.000 mV
1 V	5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	2.450 mV		2.550 mV

DVM voltage accuracy (AC)				
MSO58, MSO58LP models				
Channel 7				
Vertical Scale	Input Signal	Low limit	Test result	High limit
5 mV	20 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	9.800 mV		10.200 mV
10 mV	50 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	24.5 mV		25.500 mV
100 mV	0.5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	245.000 mV		255.000 mV
200 mV	1 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	490.000 mV		510.000 mV
1 V	5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	2.450 mV		2.550 mV
Channel 8				
Vertical Scale	Input Signal	Low limit	Test result	High limit
5 mV	20 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	9.800 mV		10.200 mV
10 mV	50 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz	24.5 mV		25.500 mV
100 mV	0.5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	245.000 mV		255.000 mV
200 mV	1 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	490.000 mV		510.000 mV
1 V	5 V_{pp} at 1 kHz	2.450 mV		2.550 mV

Trigger frequency accuracy and trigger frequency counter maximum input frequency				
All models (MSO54, MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP)				
Channel 1				
	Hz	Low limit	Test result	High limit
	100 Hz	99.99974 Hz		100.00026 Hz
	1 kHz	999.9974 Hz		1.0000026 KHz
	10 kHz	9.999974 KHz		10.000026 kHz
	100 kHz	99.99974 kHz		100.00026 kHz
	1 MHz	999.9974 kHz		1.0000026 MHz
	10 MHz	9.999974 kHz		10.000026 MHz
	100 MHz	99.99974 MHz		100.00026 MHz
	1 GHz (1 GHz models only, including MSO58LP)	999.9974 MHz		1.0000026 GHz
	2 GHz (2 GHz models only)	1.999994 GHz		2.0000051 GHz
Channel 2				
	Hz	Low limit	Test result	High limit
	100 Hz	99.99974 Hz		100.00026 Hz
	1 kHz	999.9974 Hz		1.0000026 KHz
	10 kHz	9.999974 KHz		10.000026 kHz
	100 kHz	99.99974 kHz		100.00026 kHz
	1 MHz	999.9974 kHz		1.0000026 MHz
	10 MHz	9.999974 kHz		10.000026 MHz
	100 MHz	99.99974 MHz		100.00026 MHz
	1 GHz	999.9974 MHz		1.0000026 GHz
	2 GHz	1.999994 GHz		2.0000051 GHz
Channel 3				
	Hz	Low limit	Test result	High limit
	100 Hz	99.99974 Hz		100.00026 Hz
	1 kHz	999.9974 Hz		1.0000026 KHz
	10 kHz	9.999974 KHz		10.000026 kHz
	100 kHz	99.99974 kHz		100.00026 kHz
	1 MHz	999.9974 kHz		1.0000026 MHz
	10 MHz	9.999974 kHz		10.000026 MHz
	100 MHz	99.99974 MHz		100.00026 MHz
	1 GHz	999.9974 MHz		1.0000026 GHz
	2 GHz	1.999994 GHz		2.0000051 GHz
Channel 4				

Table continued…

Trigger frequency accuracy and trigger frequency counter maximum input frequency				
	Hz	Low limit	Test result	High limit
	100 Hz	99.99974 Hz		100.00026 Hz
	1 kHz	999.9974 Hz		1.0000026 KHz
	10 kHz	9.999974 KHz		10.000026 kHz
	100 kHz	99.99974 kHz		100.00026 kHz
	1 MHz	999.9974 kHz		1.0000026 MHz
	10 MHz	9.999974 kHz		10.000026 MHz
	100 MHz	99.99974 MHz		100.00026 MHz
	1 GHz	999.9974 MHz		1.0000026 GHz
	2 GHz	1.999994 GHz		2.0000051 GHz

Trigger frequency accuracy and trigger frequency counter maximum input frequency				
MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP models				
Channel 5				
	Hz	Low limit	Test result	High limit
	100 Hz	99.99974 Hz		100.00026 Hz
	1 kHz	999.9974 Hz		1.0000026 KHz
	10 kHz	9.999974 KHz		10.000026 kHz
	100 kHz	99.99974 kHz		100.00026 kHz
	1 MHz	999.9974 kHz		1.0000026 MHz
	10 MHz	9.999974 kHz		10.000026 MHz
	100 MHz	99.99974 MHz		100.00026 MHz
	1 GHz	999.9974 MHz		1.0000026 GHz
	2 GHz	1.999994 GHz		2.0000051 GHz
Channel 6				
	Hz	Low limit	Test result	High limit
	100 Hz	99.99974 Hz		100.00026 Hz
	1 kHz	999.9974 Hz		1.0000026 KHz
	10 kHz	9.999974 KHz		10.000026 kHz
	100 kHz	99.99974 kHz		100.00026 kHz
	1 MHz	999.9974 kHz		1.0000026 MHz
	10 MHz	9.999974 kHz		10.000026 MHz
	100 MHz	99.99974 MHz		100.00026 MHz
	1 GHz	999.9974 MHz		1.0000026 GHz
	2 GHz	1.999994 GHz		2.0000051 GHz

Trigger frequency accuracy and trigger frequency counter maximum input frequency
MSO58, MSO58LP models

Table continued…

Trigger frequency accuracy and trigger frequency counter maximum input frequency				
Channel 7				
	Hz	Low limit	Test result	High limit
	100 Hz	99.99974 Hz		100.00026 Hz
	1 kHz	999.9974 Hz		1.0000026 KHz
	10 kHz	9.999974 KHz		10.000026 kHz
	100 kHz	99.99974 kHz		100.00026 kHz
	1 MHz	999.9974 kHz		1.0000026 MHz
	10 MHz	9.999974 kHz		10.000026 MHz
	100 MHz	99.99974 MHz		100.00026 MHz
	1 GHz	999.9974 MHz		1.0000026 GHz
	2 GHz	1.999994 GHz		2.0000051 GHz
Channel 8				
	Hz	Low limit	Test result	High limit
	100 Hz	99.99974 Hz		100.00026 Hz
	1 kHz	999.9974 Hz		1.0000026 KHz
	10 kHz	9.999974 KHz		10.000026 kHz
	100 kHz	99.99974 kHz		100.00026 kHz
	1 MHz	999.9974 kHz		1.0000026 MHz
	10 MHz	9.999974 kHz		10.000026 MHz
	100 MHz	99.99974 MHz		100.00026 MHz
	1 GHz	999.9974 MHz		1.0000026 GHz
	2 GHz	1.999994 GHz		2.0000051 GHz

AFG sine and ramp frequency accuracy				
Performance checks				
	Waveform type	**Minimum**	**Test result**	**Maximum**
	Sine	0.999950 MHz		1.000050 MHz
	Ramp	499.975 kHz		500.025 kHz

AFG square and pulse frequency accuracy				
Performance checks				
	Waveform type	**Minimum**	**Test result**	**Maximum**
	Square	0.999950 MHz		1.000050 MHz
	Pulse	0.999950 MHz		1.000050 MHz

AFG signal amplitude accuracy
Performance checks

Table continued…

AFG signal amplitude accuracy				
	Amplitude	Minimum	Test result	Maximum
	30.0 mV_{PP}	28.55 mV_{PP}		31.45 mV_{PP}
	300.0 mV_{PP}	294.5 mV_{PP}		305.5 mV_{PP}
	800.0 mV_{PP}	787.0 mV_{PP}		813.0 mV_{PP}
	1.500 V_{PP}	1.4765 V_{PP}		1.5235 V_{PP}
	2.000 V_{PP}	1.9690 V_{PP}		2.0310 V_{PP}
	2.500 V_{PP}	2.4615 V_{PP}		2.5385 V_{PP}

AFG DC offset accuracy				
Performance checks				
	Offset	Minimum	Test result	Maximum
	1.25 V	1.23025 Vdc		1.26975 Vdc
	0 V	- 0.001 Vdc		+ 0.001 Vdc
	-1.25 V	- 1.26975 Vdc		- 1.23025 Vdc

Performance tests

This section contains a collection of manual procedures for checking that the instrument performs as warranted. They check all the characteristics that are designated as checked in *Specifications.* (The characteristics that are checked appear with a ✔ in *Specifications*).

Prerequisites

The tests in this section comprise an extensive, valid confirmation of performance and functionality when the following requirements are met:

- The instrument must be in its normal operating configuration (no covers removed).
- You must have performed and passed the procedures under *Self Test*. (See *Self test* on page 167.)
- A signal-path compensation must have been done within the recommended calibration interval and at a temperature within ±5 ºC (±9 ºF) of the present operating temperature. (If the temperature was within the limits just stated at the time you did the prerequisite *Self Test,* consider this prerequisite met). A signal-path compensation must have been done at an ambient humidity within 25% of the current ambient humidity and after having been at that humidity for at least 4 hours.
- The instrument must have been last adjusted at an ambient temperature between +18 ºC and +28 ºC (+64 ºF and +82 ºF), must have been operating for a warm-up period of at least 20 minutes, and must be operating at an ambient temperature as listed in the specifications. The warm-up requirement is usually met in the course of meeting the Self Test prerequisites listed above.
- The instrument must be powered from a source maintaining voltage and frequency within the limits described in the *Specifications* section.
- The instrument must be in an environment with temperature, altitude, humidity, and vibration within the operating limits described in the *Specifications* section.
- To access the user interface on the MSO58LP, connect a monitor to a video port on the rear of the instrument, and connect a mouse to any USB Host port. You do not need to connect a mouse if your remote monitor is touch-capable. You can also remotely access the user interface of a network-connected instrument by entering the instrument's IP address in a web browser that has access to the same network, and selecting the **Instrument Control (e*Scope)** link on the displayed page.

- To programmatically run performance verification procedures on an MSO58LP, see the *5 Series MSO MSO54, MSO56, MSO58, MSO58LP Programmer Manual* (Tektronix part number 077-1305-xx) for command syntax information.

Self test

This procedure verifies that the instrument passes the internal diagnostics and performs signal path compensation. No test equipment or hookups are required.

Equipment required	Prerequisites
None	Power on the instrument and allow a 20 minute warm-up period before performing this procedure.

To access the MSO58LP user interface, see *Prerequisites* on page 165.

1. Run the System Diagnostics (may take a few minutes).

   a. Disconnect all probes and/or cables from the oscilloscope inputs.
   b. Tap **Utility > Self Test**. This displays the **Self Test** configuration menu.
   c. Tap the **Run Self Test** button.
   d. The internal diagnostics perform an exhaustive verification of proper instrument function. This verification may take several minutes. When the verification is finished, the status of each self test is shown in the menu.
   e. Verify that the status of all tests is passed.
   f. Tap anywhere outside the menu to exit the menu.

2. Run the signal-path compensation routine (may take 5 to 15 minutes per channel).

   a. Tap **Utility > Calibration**. This displays the **Calibration** configuration menu.
   b. Tap the **Run SPC** button to start the routine.
   c. Signal-path compensation may take 5 to 15 minutes to run per channel.
   d. Verify that the **SPC Status** is **Passed**.

3. Return to regular service: Tap anywhere outside the menu to exit the **Calibration** menu.

The self test procedures are completed. If any of the above tests failed, run the tests again. If there are still failures, contact Tektronix Customer Support.

⚠ **Note:** You cannot run the remaining performance tests until the self tests pass and the SPC has successfully run.

Check input impedance

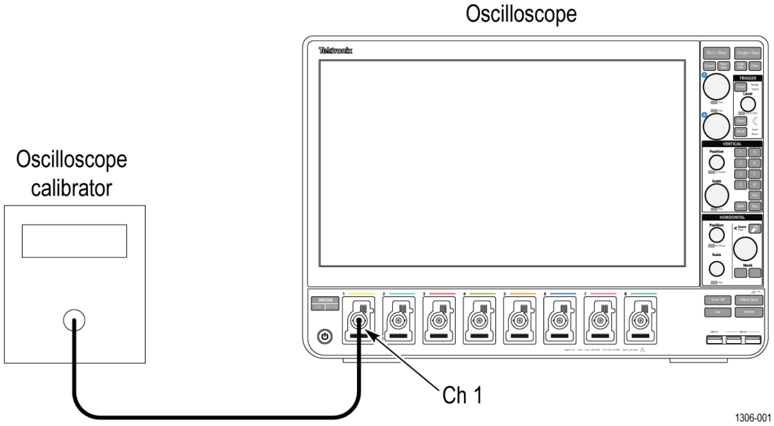
This test checks the input impedance on all channels.

To access the user interface on the MSO58LP, see *Prerequisites* on page 165.

1. Connect the output of the oscilloscope calibrator (for example, Fluke 9500) to the oscilloscope channel 1 input, as shown in the following illustration.

   WARNING: Be sure to set the generator to Off or 0 volts before connecting, disconnecting, and/or moving the test hookup during the performance of this procedure. The generator is capable of providing dangerous voltages.

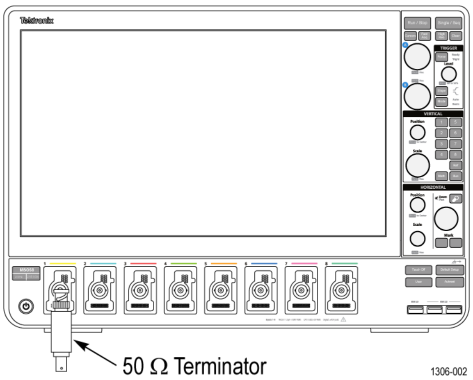
   Note: Impedance measuring equipment that produces a voltage across the channel that exceeds the measurement range of the instrument may report erroneous impedance results. A measurement voltage exceeds the measurement range of the instrument when the resulting trace is not visible on the graticule.



2. Set the calibrator to measure 1 MΩ impedance.
3. Tap **File** > **Default Setup**.
4. Test 1 MΩ input impedance.
   a. Tap the channel **1** button on the Settings bar.
   b. Double tap the **Ch 1** badge to open its menu.
   c. Set **Termination** to **1 MΩ**.
   d. Set the **Vertical Scale** to the value to test in the test record (first value is **10 mV/div**).
5. Use the calibrator to measure the input impedance of the oscilloscope and enter the value in the test record.
6. Repeat steps *4.d* on page 167 and *5* on page 167 for all vertical scale settings in the test record for the channel.
7. *Test 50 Ω input impedance as follows:*
   a. Set the calibrator impedance to measure 50 Ω impedance.
   b. Double-tap the **Ch 1** badge and set **Termination** to **50 Ω**.
   c. Repeat steps *4.d* on page 167 through *6* on page 167 for all vertical scale settings in the test record for the channel.
8. Repeat the procedures for all remaining channels.
   a. Turn the calibrator output Off.
   b. Move the calibrator connection to the next channel to test.
   c. Double-tap the channel badge of the channel that you have finished testing and set **Display** to **Off**.
   d. Tap the channel button on the Settings bar of the next channel to test.
   e. Starting from step *2* on page 167, repeat the procedures until all channels have been tested.

Check DC balance

This test checks the DC balance. You do not need to connect any test equipment (other than the 50 Ω terminator) to the oscilloscope to perform this check.



To access the user interface on the MSO58LP, see *Prerequisites* on page 165.

1. Attach a 50 Ω terminator to the oscilloscope channel 1 input.
2. Tap **File** > **Default Setup**.
3. Double-tap the **Horizontal** badge on the Settings bar and set the **Horizontal Scale** to **1 ms/div**.
4. Tap the channel **1** button on the oscilloscope Settings bar to display a channel badge.
5. Double tap the **Ch 1** badge to open its menu.
6. Set the **Vertical Scale** to **1 mV/div**.
7. Set the channel 1 **Termination** to **50 Ω**.
8. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select **20 MHz**.
9. Tap outside the menu to close it.
10. Double-tap the **Acquisition** badge and set the **Acquisition Mode** to **Average**.
11. Set the **Number of Waveforms** to **16**.
12. Tap outside the menu to close it.
13. Double-tap the **Trigger** badge and set the **Source** to **AC line**.
14. Tap outside the menu to close it.
15. Add a Mean amplitude measurement for channel 1 to the Results bar:
    a. Tap the **Add New... Measure** button to open the **Add Measurements** menu.
    b. Set the **Source** to **Ch 1**.
    c. In the **Amplitude Measurements** panel, double-tap the **Mean** button to add the **Mean** measurement badge to the Results bar.
16. Tap outside the menu to close it.
17. Double-tap the **Mean** results badge.
18. Tap **Show Statistics in Badge**.
19. Tap **FILTER/LIMIT RESULTS** to open the panel.
20. Tap **Limit Measurement Population** to toggle it to **On.**
21. Tap outside the menu to close it.
22. Enter the mean value as the test result in the test record.
23. Repeat steps *6* on page 168 through *22* on page 168 for each vertical scale setting in the test record.
24. Repeat steps *3* on page 168 through *23* on page 168 for each bandwidth setting in the test record table.

25. *Repeat the channel tests at 1 MΩ impedance as follows:*

a. Double-tap the channel 1 badge.

b. Set the **Termination** to **1M Ω**.

c. Repeat steps *8* on page 168 through *24* on page 168.

26. *Repeat the procedure for all remaining channels as follows:*

a. Move the 50 Ω terminator to the next channel input to be tested.

b. Double-tap the channel badge of the channel that you have finished testing and set **Display** to **Off**.

c. Tap the channel button on the Settings bar of the next channel to test.

d. Starting from step *6* on page 168, repeat the procedures until all channels have been tested. To change the source for the Mean measurement for each channel test:

i. Double-tap the **Mean** measurement badge.

ii. Tap the **Configure** panel.

iii. Tap the **Source 1** field and select the next channel to test.

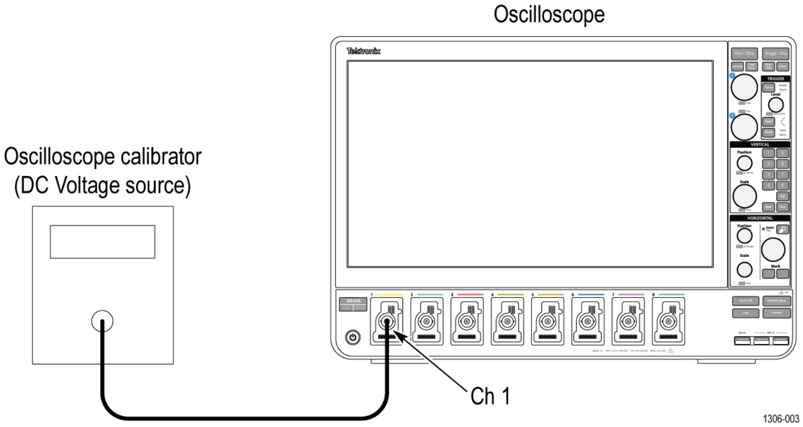
27. Tap outside the menu area to close the configuration menu.

Check DC gain accuracy

This test checks the DC gain accuracy by ±3.5 div, 2-point linear fit (IEEE 1057-2007 section 6.1), which is an approximation of linear least square fit. Both methods are valid.

To access the user interface on the MSO58LP, see *Prerequisites* on page 165.

1. Connect the oscilloscope to a calibrated DC voltage source. If you are using the Fluke 9500 calibrator, connect the calibrator head to the oscilloscope channel to test.



WARNING: Set the generator output to Off or 0 volts before connecting, disconnecting, and/or moving the test hookup during the performance of this procedure. The generator is capable of providing dangerous voltages.

2. Tap **File** > **Default Setup**.
3. Double-tap the **Acquisition** badge and set **Acquisition Mode** to **Average**.
4. Set the **Number of Waveforms** to **16**.
5. Tap outside the menu to close the menu.
6. Double-tap the **Trigger** badge and set the trigger **Source** to **AC line**.
7. Tap outside the menu to close it.
8. Add the **Mean** measurement to the Results bar:
   a. Tap the **Add New... Measure** button to open the **Add Measurements** menu.
   b. Set the **Source** to **Ch 1**.
   c. In the **Amplitude Measurements** panel, double-tap the **Mean** button to add the Mean measurement badge to the Results bar.
9. Tap outside the menu to close it.
10. Double-tap the **Mean** results badge.
11. Tap **Show Statistics in Badge**.
12. Tap **FILTER/LIMIT RESULTS** to open the panel.
13. Tap **Limit Measurement Population** to toggle it to **On.**
14. Tap outside the menu to close it.
15. Tap the channel button of the channel to test, to add the channel badge to the Settings bar.
16. Double tap the channel to test badge to open its menu and set the channel settings:
   a. Set **Vertical Scale** to **1 mV/div**.
   b. Set **Termination** to **50 Ω**.
   c. Tap **Bandwidth Limit** and set to **20 MHz**.
   d. Tap outside the menu to close it.
17. Record the negative-measured and positive-measured mean readings in the *Expected gain worksheet* as follows:

a. On the calibrator, set the DC Voltage Source to the $V_{negative}$ value as listed in the 1 mV row of the worksheet.

b. Double-tap the **Acquisition** badge and tap **Clear** to reset the measurement statistics.

c. Enter the **Mean** reading in the worksheet as $V_{negative\text{-}measured}$.

d. On the calibrator, set the DC Voltage Source to $V_{positive}$ value as listed in the 1 mV row of the worksheet.

e. Double-tap the **Acquisition** badge (if not open) and tap **Clear**.

f. Enter the **Mean** reading in the worksheet as $V_{positive\text{-}measured}$.

Table 3: Expected gain worksheet

Oscilloscope vertical scale setting	$V_{diffExpected}$	$V_{negative}$	$V_{positive}$	$V_{negative\text{-}measured}$	$V_{positive\text{-}measured}$	V_{diff}	Test result (Gain accuracy)
1 mV/div	7 mV	-3.5 mV	+3.5 mV				
2 mV/div	14 mV	-7 mV	+7 mV				
5 mV/div	35 mV	-17.5 mV	+17.5 mV				
10 mV/div	70 mV	-35 mV	+35 mV				
20 mV/div	140 mV	-70 mV	+70 mV				
50 mV/div	350 mV	-175 mV	+175 mV				
100 mV/div	700 mV	-350 mV	+350 mV				
200 mV/div	1400 mV	-700 mV	+700 mV				
500 mV/div	3500 mV	-1750 mV	+1750 mV				
1.0 V/div	7000 mV	-3500 mV	+3500 mV				
20 mV/div at 250 MHz	140 mV	-70 mV	+70 mV				
20 mV/div at Full BW	140 mV	-70 mV	+ 70 mV				

18. Calculate Gain Accuracy as follows:

a. Calculate V_{diff} as follows:

$$V_{diff} = | V_{negative\text{-}measured} - V_{positive\text{-}measured} |$$

b. Enter V_{diff} in the worksheet.

c. Calculate *Gain Accuracy* as follows:

$$Gain\ Accuracy = ((V_{diff} - V_{diffExpected})/V_{diffExpected}) \times 100\%$$

d. Enter the *Gain Accuracy* value in the worksheet and in the test record.

19. Repeat steps *16* on page 170 through *18* on page 171 for all vertical scale settings in the work sheet and the test record.

20. *Repeat tests at 1 MΩ impedance as follows:*

a. Set the calibrator to **0** volts and **1 MΩ** output impedance.

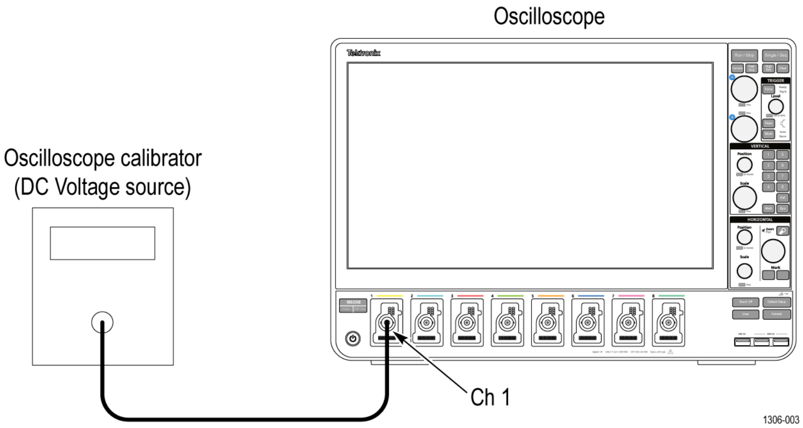
b. Double-tap the badge of the channel being tested.
c. Set the **Termination** to **1 MΩ**
d. Repeat steps *16* on page 170 through *19* on page 171 for all vertical scale settings in the test record.

21. *Repeat the procedure for all remaining channels:*
    a. Set the calibrator to **0** volts and **50 Ω** output impedance.
    b. Move the calibrator output to the next channel input to be tested.
    c. Double-tap the channel badge of the channel that you have finished testing and set **Display** to **Off**.
    d. Double-tap the **Mean** measurement badge.
    e. Tap the **Configure** panel.
    f. Tap the **Source 1** field and select the next channel to test.
    g. Starting from step*16* on page 170, set the values from the test record for the channel under test, and repeat the above steps until all channels have been tested.
22. Touch outside a menu to close the menu.

Check DC offset accuracy

This test checks the offset accuracy at 50 Ω and 1 MΩ input impedance.

1. Connect the oscilloscope to a calibrated DC voltage source. If you are using the Fluke 9500B calibrator as the DC voltage source, connect the calibrator head to the oscilloscope channel 1.



WARNING: Set the generator output to Off or 0 volts before connecting, disconnecting, or moving the test hookup during the performance of this procedure. The generator is capable of providing dangerous voltages.

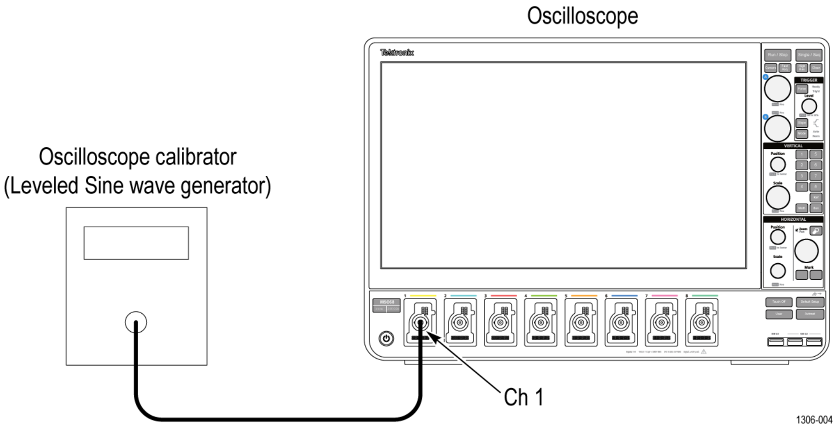
2. Tap **File** > **Default Setup**.
3. Double-tap the **Acquisition** badge and set **Acquisition Mode** to **Average**.
4. Set the **Number of Waveforms** to **16**.
5. Tap outside the menu to close the menu.
6. Double-tap the **Trigger** badge and set the trigger **Source** to **AC line**.
7. Add the **Mean** measurement to the Results bar:
    a. Tap the **Add New... Measure** button to open the **Add Measurements** menu.
    b. Set the **Source** to **Ch 1**.
    c. In the **Amplitude Measurements** panel, double-tap the **Mean** button to add the Mean measurement badge to the Results bar.
8. Tap outside the menu to close it.
9. Double-tap the **Mean** results badge.

10. Tap **Show Statistics in Badge**.
11. Tap **FILTER/LIMIT RESULTS** to open the panel.
12. Tap **Limit Measurement Population** to toggle it to **On.**
13. Tap outside the menu to close it.
14. Tap the channel button (starting with channel 1) on the Settings bar to add the channel under test to the Settings bar.
15. Double-tap the channel under test badge to open its configuration menu and change the vertical settings:
    a. Set **Vertical Scale** to **1 mV/div**.
    b. Set **Offset** to **900 mV**.
    c. Set **Position** to 0 by tapping **Set to 0**.
    d. Set **Termination** to **50 Ω**.
    e. Tap **Bandwidth Limit** and set to **20 MHz**.
    f. Tap outside the menu to close it.
16. Set the calibrator output to **+900 mV**, as shown in the test record, and turn the calibrator output On.
17. Enter the Mean measurement value in the test record.
18. Double-tap the channel under test badge to open its configuration menu and change the **Offset** to **-900 mV**.
19. Set the calibrator output to **-900 mV**, as shown in the test record.
20. Enter the Mean measurement value in the test record.
21. Repeat step *15* on page 173 through *20* on page 173, changing the channel vertical settings and the calibrator output as listed in the test record for the channel under test.
22. Repeat the channel tests at 1 MΩ impedance.
    a. Set the calibrator output to Off or 0 volts.
    b. Change the calibrator impedance to **1 MΩ** and voltage to **+900 mV**.
    c. Turn the calibrator output On.
    d. Repeat steps *15* on page 173 through *20* on page 173, changing the channel **Termination** to **1 MΩ** and the vertical Offset value and the calibrator output as listed in the 1 MΩ test record for the channel under test.
23. Repeat the procedure for all remaining channels.
    a. Double-tap the **Mean** measurement badge.
    b. Tap the **Configure** panel.
    c. Tap the **Source 1** field and select the next channel to test.
    d. Set the calibrator to **0** volts and **50 Ω** output impedance.
    e. Move the calibrator output to the next channel input to test.
    f. Double-tap the channel badge of the channel that you have finished testing and set **Display** to **Off**.
    g. Tap the channel button on the oscilloscope Settings bar of the next channel to test.
    h. Starting from step *2* on page 172 , repeat the procedure until all channels have been tested.

Check analog bandwidth

This test checks the bandwidth at 50 Ω and 1 MΩ terminations for each channel. The typical bandwidth at 1 M Ω termination is checked on the products as a functional check.

1. Connect the output of the calibrated leveled sine wave generator to the oscilloscope channel 1 input as shown in the following illustration.



WARNING: Set the generator to off or 0 volts before connecting, disconnecting, and/or moving the test hookup during the performance of this procedure. The generator is capable of providing dangerous voltages.

2. Tap **File** > **Default Setup** to reset the instrument and add the channel 1 badge and signal to the display.
3. Add the peak-to-peak measurement.
   a. Tap the **Add New. Measure** button.
   b. Set the **Source** to the channel under test.
   c. In the **Amplitude Measurements** panel, double-tap the **Peak-to-Peak** measurement button to add the measurement badge to the Results bar.
   d. Tap outside the menu to close it.
   e. Double-tap the **Peak-to-Peak** results badge.
   f. Tap **Show Statistics in Badge**.
   g. Tap **FILTER/LIMIT RESULTS** to open the panel.
   h. Tap **Limit Measurement Population** to toggle it to **On.**
   i. Tap outside the menu to close it.
4. Set the channel under test settings:
   a. Double-tap the badge of the channel under test to open its configuration menu.
   b. Set **Vertical Scale** to **1 mV/div**.
   c. Set **Termination** to **50 Ω**.
   d. Tap outside the menu to close it.
5. Adjust the leveled sine wave signal source to display a waveform of 8 vertical divisions at the selected vertical scale with a set frequency of **10 MHz**. For example, at 5 mV/div, use a ≥40 mV_{p-p} signal; at 2 mV/div, use a ≥16 mV_{p-p} signal.

Note: At some V/div settings, the generator may not provide 8 vertical divisions of signal. Set the generator output to obtain as many vertical divisions of signal as possible.

6. Double-tap the **Horizontal** badge in the Settings bar.
7. Set the **Horizontal Scale** to **1 ms/division**.
8. Tap outside the menu to close it.

9. Record the **Peak-to-Peak** measurement in the $\mathbf{V}_{in\text{-}pp}$ entry of the test record.
10. Double-tap the **Horizontal** badge in the Settings bar.
11. Set the **Horizontal Scale** to **4 ns/division** .
12. Adjust the signal source to the maximum bandwidth frequency for the bandwidth and model being tested, as shown in *Table 4* on page 175 .
13. Record the peak-to-peak measurement.
    a. Record the **Peak-to-Peak** measurement at the new frequency in the $\mathbf{V}_{bw\text{-}pp}$ entry of the test record.

Note: For more information on the contents of this table, refer to the bandwidth specifications.

Table 4: Maximum bandwidth frequency worksheet

Impedance	Vertical Scale	Maximum bandwidth
2 GHz models		
50 Ω	10 mV/div - 1 V/div	2 GHz
	5 mV/div - 9.95 mV/div	1.5 GHz
	2 mV/div - 4.98 mV/div	350 MHz
	1 mV/div - 1.99 mV/div	175 MHz
1 MΩ	5 mV/div - 1 V/div	500 MHz, typical
	2 mV/div - 4.98 mV/div	500 MHz, typical
	1 mV/div - 1.99 mV/div	500 MHz, typical
1 GHz models (including MSO58LP)		
50 Ω	5 mV/div - 1 V/div	1 GHz
	2 mV/div - 4.98 mV/div	1 GHz
	1 mV/div - 1.99 mV/div	1 GHz
1 MΩ	5 mV/div - 1 V/div	500 MHz, typical
	2 mV/div - 4.98 mV/div	500 MHz, typical
	1 mV/div - 1.99 mV/div	500 MHz, typical
500 MHz models		
50 Ω	5 mV/div - 1 V/div	500 MHz
	2 mV/div - 4.98 mV/div	500 MHz
	1 mV/div - 1.99 mV/div	500 MHz
1 MΩ	5 mV/div - 1 V/div	500 MHz, typical
	2 mV/div - 4.98 mV/div	500 MHz, typical
	1 mV/div - 1.99 mV/div	500 MHz, typical
350 MHz models		
50 Ω	2 mV/div - 1 V/div	350 MHz
	1 mV/div - 1.99 mV/div	350 MHz
1 MΩ	5 mV/div - 1 V/div	350 MHz, typical
	2 mV/div - 4.98 mV/div	350 MHz, typical
	1 mV/div - 1.99 mV/div	350 MHz, typical

14. Use the values of *V bw-pp* and *V in-pp* recorded in the test record, and the following equation, to calculate the Gain at bandwidth: *Gain = Vbw-pp / Vin-pp*.

To pass the performance measurement test, Gain should be ≥ 0.707. Enter *Gain* in the test record.

15. Repeat steps *4* on page 174 through *14* on page 176 for all combinations of Vertical Scale and Horizontal Scale settings listed in the test record.

16. Repeat the tests at 1 MΩ impedance.

- **a.** Set the calibrator output to Off or 0 volts.
- **b.** Change the calibrator impedance to **1 MΩ**.
- **c.** Double-tap the badge of the channel under test to open its menu.
- **d.** Set the **Termination** to **1 MΩ**.
- **e.** Repeat steps *4* on page 174 through *16* on page 176 , but leave the termination set to **1 MΩ** .

17. Repeat the test for all remaining channels.

- **a.** Set the calibrator to **0** volts and **50 Ω** output impedance.
- **b.** Move the calibrator output to the next channel input to be tested.
- **c.** Double-tap the channel badge of the channel that you have finished testing and set **Display** to **Off**.
- **d.** Tap the channel button on the oscilloscope Settings bar of the next channel to test.
- **e.** Double-tap the **Peak-to-Peak** measurement badge.
- **f.** Tap the **Configure** panel.
- **g.** Tap the **Source 1** field and select the next channel to test.
- **h.** Starting from step *4* on page 174, repeat the procedure until all channels have been tested.

Check random noise, sample acquisition mode

This test checks random noise at 1 M Ω and 50 Ω for each channel, in Sample acquisition mode. You do not need to connect any test equipment to the oscilloscope for this test.

1. Disconnect everything from the oscilloscope inputs.

2. Tap **File** > **Default Setup**.

3. Add the **AC RMS** measurement:

- **a.** Tap the **Add New... Measure** button.
- **b.** Set the **Source** to the channel being tested.
- **c.** In the **Amplitude Measurements** panel, double-tap the **AC RMS** measurement button to add the measurement badge to the Results bar.
- **d.** Tap outside the menu to close it.
- **e.** Double-tap the **AC RMS** measurement badge and tap **Show Statistics in Badge** to display statistics in the measurement badge.
- **f.** Tap the **Filter / Limit Results** panel.
- **g.** Turn on **Limit Measurement Population**.
- **h.** Set the limit to **100**.
- **i.** Tap outside the menu to close it.

4. Set up the Horizontal mode:

- **a.** Double-tap the **Horizontal** setting badge.
- **b.** Set **Horizontal Mode** to **Manual**.
- **c.** Set the **Sample Rate** to **6.25 GS/s**.
- **d.** Set the **Record Length** to **2 Mpts**.

e. Tap outside the menu to close it.

5. Double-tap the Channel badge of the channel being tested.
6. Set the **Vertical Scale** value to **1 mV**.
7. Check **1 M Ω** termination.

   a. In the Channel badge menu, tap **1 M Ω** termination.
   b. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select the highest frequency listed.
   c. Set the channel **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.
   d. Once the measurement count (N) in the AC RMS measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   e. Set the channel vertical **Position** value to **360 mdivs**.
   f. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   g. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > Full** row of the **1 MΩ** column of the Test Result record.
   h. In the channel badge menu, tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select **250 MHz**.
   i. Set the channel vertical **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.
   j. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   k. Set the channel vertical Position value to **360 mdivs**.
   l. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   m. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > 250MHz limit** row of the **1 MΩ** column of the Test Result record.
   n. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select **20 MHz**.
   o. Set the channel vertical **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.
   p. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   q. Set the channel vertical **Position** value to **360 mdivs**.
   r. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   s. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > 20MHz limit** row of the **1 MΩ** column of the Test Result record.

8. Check **50 Ω** termination.

   a. In the Channel badge, set **Termination** to **50 Ω**.
   b. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select the highest frequency listed.
   c. Set the channel vertical Position value to **340 mdivs**.
   d. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   e. Set the channel vertical Position value to **360 mdivs**.
   f. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   g. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > Full** row of the **50 Ω** column of the Test Result record.
   h. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select **250 MHz**.
   i. Set the channel vertical **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.
   j. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   k. Set the channel vertical **Position** value to **360 mdivs**.
   l. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   m. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > 250MHz limit** row of the **50 Ω** column of the Test Result record.
   n. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select **20 MHz**.
   o. Set the channel vertical **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.
   p. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).
   q. Set the channel vertical **Position** value to **360 mdivs**.
   r. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **μ** readout).

   s. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > 20MHz limit** row of the **50 Ω** column of the Test Result record.

9. Repeat 1 MΩ and 50 Ω tests at all V/div settings for the current channel.
   a. In the Channel badge, set the **Vertical Scale** setting to the next value in the test record (2 mV, 5 mV, and so on, up to 1 V/div).
   b. Repeat steps *7* on page 177 through *8* on page 177.
10. Repeat all tests for the remaining input channels.
   a. Double-tap the **AC RMS** measurement badge.
   b. Tap the **Configure** panel.
   c. Tap the **Source 1** field and select the next channel to test.
   d. Double-tap the channel badge of the channel that you have finished testing and set **Display** to **Off**.
   e. Tap the channel button on the oscilloscope Settings bar of the next channel to test.
   f. Double-tap the channel badge for the channel being tested.
   g. Starting at step *6* on page 177, repeat these procedures for each input channel.

Check random noise, High Res mode

This test checks random noise at 1 M Ω and 50 Ω for each channel in High Res acquisition mode. You do not need to connect any test equipment to the oscilloscope for this test.

1. Disconnect everything from the oscilloscope inputs.
2. Tap **File** > **Default Setup**.
3. Double-tap the **Acquisition** badge and set **Acquisition Mode** to **High Res**.
4. Add the **AC RMS** measurement:
   a. Tap the **Add New... Measure** button to open the **Add Measurements** menu.
   b. Set the **Source** to the channel being tested.
   c. In the **Amplitude Measurements** panel, double-tap the **AC RMS** button to add the measurement badge to the Results bar.
   d. Tap outside the menu to close it.
   e. Double-tap the **AC RMS** measurement badge and tap **Show Statistics in Badge** to display statistics in the measurement badge.
   f. Tap the **Filter/Limit Results** panel.
   g. Turn on **Limit Measurement Population**.
   h. Set the limit to **100**.
   i. Tap outside the menu to close it.
5. Set up the Horizontal mode:
   a. Double-tap the **Horizontal** setting badge.
   b. Set Horizontal Mode to **Manual**.
   c. Set the Sample rate to **6.25 GS/s**.
   d. Set the Record Length to **2 Mpts**.
   e. Tap outside the menu to close it.
6. *Check **1 M Ω** termination as follows:*
   a. Double-tap the Channel badge of the channel being tested.
   b. Set the **Vertical Scale** value to **1 mV**.
   c. Set **Termination** to **1 M Ω**.
   d. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select the highest frequency listed.
   e. Set the channel **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.

f. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

g. Set the channel **Position** value to **-340 mdivs**.

h. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

i. Average the two values and record the result in the **1'mV/div > Full** row of the **1 MΩ** column of the random noise, High Res mode Test Result record.

j. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select **250 MHz**.

k. Set the channel **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.

l. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

m. Set the channel **Position** value to **-340 mdivs**.

n. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

o. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > 250MHz limit** row of the **1 MΩ** column of the random noise, High Res mode Test Result record.

p. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select **20 MHz**.

q. Set the channel **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.

r. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

s. Set the channel **Position** value to **-340 mdivs**.

t. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

u. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > 20MHz limit** row of the **1 MΩ** column of the random noise, High Res mode Test Result record.

7. *Check **50 Ω** termination as follows:*

a. In the Channel badge, set **Termination** to **50 Ω**.

b. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select the highest frequency listed.

c. Set the channel **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.

d. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

e. Set the channel **Position** value to **-340 mdivs**.

f. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

g. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > Full** row of the **50 Ω** column of the random noise, High Res mode Test Result record.

h. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select **250 MHz**.

i. Set the channel **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.

j. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

k. Set the channel **Position** value to **-340 mdivs**.

l. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

m. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > 250MHz limit** row of the **50 Ω** column of the random noise, High Res mode Test Result record.

n. Tap the **Bandwidth Limit** field and select **20 MHz**.

o. Set the channel **Position** value to **340 mdivs**.

p. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

q. Set the channel **Position** value to **-340 mdivs**.

r. Once the measurement count (N) in the measurement badge reaches 100, record the AC RMS Mean value (the **µ** readout).

s. Average the two values and record the result in the **1 mV/div > 20MHz limit** row of the **50 Ω** column of the random noise, High Res mode Test Result record.

8. *Repeat 1 MΩ and 50 Ω tests at all V/div settings for the current channel:*

a. In the Channel badge, set the **Vertical Scale** setting to the next value in the test record (2 mV, 5 mV, and so on, up to 1 V/div).

b. Repeat steps *6* on page 178 through *7* on page 179.

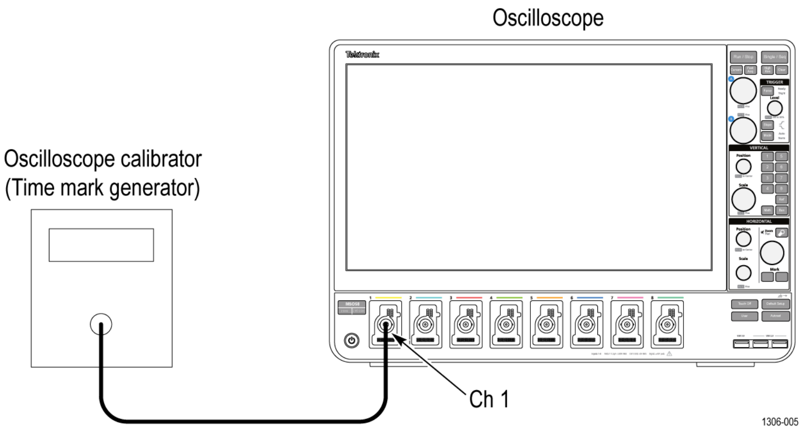
9. *Repeat all tests for the remaining input channels:*

   a. Double-tap the **AC RMS** measurement badge.
   b. Tap the **Configure** panel.
   c. Tap the **Source 1** field and select the next channel to test.
   d. Double-tap the channel badge of the channel that you have finished testing and set **Display** to **Off**.
   e. Tap the channel button on the oscilloscope Settings bar of the next channel to test.
   f. Double-tap the channel badge for the channel being tested.
   g. Starting at step *6* on page 178, repeat these procedures for each input channel.

Check long term sample rate

This test checks the sample rate and delay time accuracy (time base).

1. Connect the output of a time mark generator to the oscilloscope channel 1 input using a 50 Ω cable, as shown in the following illustration.



WARNING: Set the generator output to off or 0 volts before connecting, disconnecting, and/or moving the test hookup during the performance of this procedure. The generator is capable of providing dangerous voltages.

2. Set the time mark generator period to **80 ms**. Use a time mark waveform with a fast rising edge.
3. If it is adjustable, set the time mark amplitude to approximately **2** $\mathbf{V}_{P-P}$.
4. Tap **File** > **Default Setup**.
5. Tap the channel **1** button on the Settings bar.
6. Double-tap the Channel 1 badge to open its Configuration menu.
7. Set **Termination** to **50 Ω**.
8. Set **Vertical Scale** to **500 mV**.
9. Set the **Position** value to center the time mark signal on the screen.
10. Tap outside the menu area to close it.
11. Double-tap the **Horizontal** settings badge.
12. Set the **Horizontal Scale** to **100 ns/div**.
13. Tap outside the menu area to close it.
14. Double-tap the **Trigger** settings badge.
15. Set **Source** to the channel being tested.
16. Set the **Level** as necessary for a triggered display.

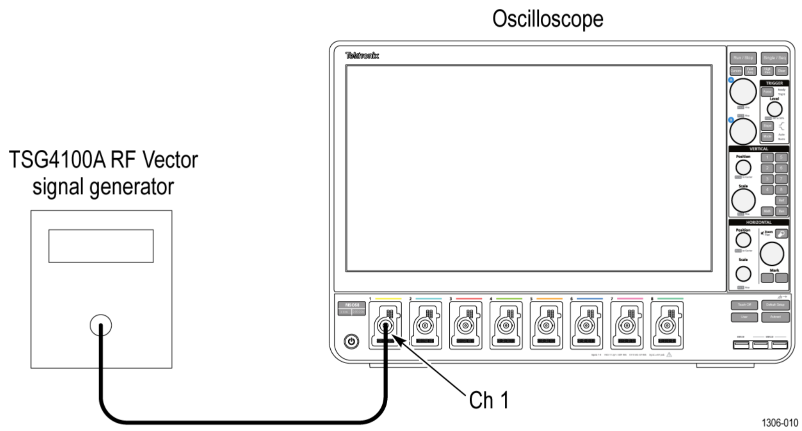
17. Tap outside the menu area to close it.
18. Double-tap the **Horizontal** settings badge.
19. Adjust the **Position** value to move the trigger point to the center of the screen.
20. Turn **Delay** to **On** and set **Position** to **80 ms**.
21. Set the **Horizontal Scale** to **100 ns/div**.
22. Observe where the rising edge of the marker crosses the center horizontal graticule line. The rising edge should cross within ±2 divisions of the vertical center graticule. Enter the deviation in the test record.

Note: A 2.5 x 10^{-6} time base error is 2 divisions of displacement.

Check delta time measurement accuracy

This test checks the Delta-time measurement accuracy for a given instrument setting and input signal.

1. Connect a 50 Ω coaxial cable from the signal source to the oscilloscope channel 1, as shown in the following illustration.



WARNING: Set the generator output to Off or 0 volts before connecting, disconnecting, or moving the test hookup during the performance of this procedure. The generator is capable of providing dangerous voltages.

2. Tap **File** > **Default Setup**.
3. Double-tap the badge of the channel under test to open its configuration menu.
4. Set the **Vertical Scale** to **5 mV/div**.
5. Set **Termination** to **50 Ω**.
6. Tap outside the menu to close it.
7. Double-tap the **Horizontal** badge in the Settings bar.
8. Set the **Horizontal Scale** to **10 ns/div**.
9. Set the **Horizontal Mode** to **Manual**.
10. Set the **Sample Rate** to an unchecked value listed in the test record. Adjust the **Record Length** value until the correct **Horizontal Scale** value is set.
11. Tap outside the menu to close it.
12. Double-tap the **Trigger** settings badge.
13. Set **Source** to the channel being tested.
14. Set the **Level** as necessary for a triggered display.
15. Tap outside the menu area to close it.
16. Add a **Delay** measurement for the channel under test:

a. Tap the **Add New... Measure** button.

b. Tap the **Time Measurements** panel.

c. Double-tap the **Delay** measurement to add the measurement badge to the Results bar.

d. Tap outside the menu to close it.

17. Set the Delay measurement settings:

a. Double-tap the **Delay** measurement badge.

b. Check **Show Statistics in Badge**.

c. Tap the **Configure** panel.

d. Set both **Source 1** and **Source 2** to the channel under test.

e. Set **From Edge** to the rising edge button.

f. Set **To Edge** to the falling edge button.

g. Tap the **Reference Levels** panel.

h. Tap **%** in the **Set Levels In** control.

i. Tap the **Filter/Limit Results** panel.

j. Tap **Limit Measurement Population** to turn it on.

k. Set the **Limit** field to **500.**

l. Tap outside the menu to close it.

18. *Check the performance as follows*:

a. Set the calibrator signal source to the frequency and amplitude as shown in the test record.

> ⚠ **Note:** To provide consistent results, set the signal source frequency such that the zero crossing does not occur very close to the beginning or end of the record.

b. Wait 5 - 10 seconds for the oscilloscope to acquire 500 samples before taking the reading.

c. Enter the standard deviation readout in the **Delay** measurement badge in the test record. The value should be less than the upper limit shown in the test record.

d. Repeat the check for each combination of oscilloscope and source signal settings in the test record.

19. *Repeat tests for the remaining channels:*

a. Double-tap the channel badge of the channel that you have finished testing and set **Display** to **Off**.

b. Tap the channel button of the next channel to test.

c. Set the calibrator to **0** volts.

d. Move the calibrator output to the next channel input to be tested.

e. Repeat the procedure from step *3* on page 181 until all channels have been tested. To change the source for the Delay measurement for each channel test:

i. Double-tap the **Delay** measurement badge.

ii. Tap the **Configure** panel label.

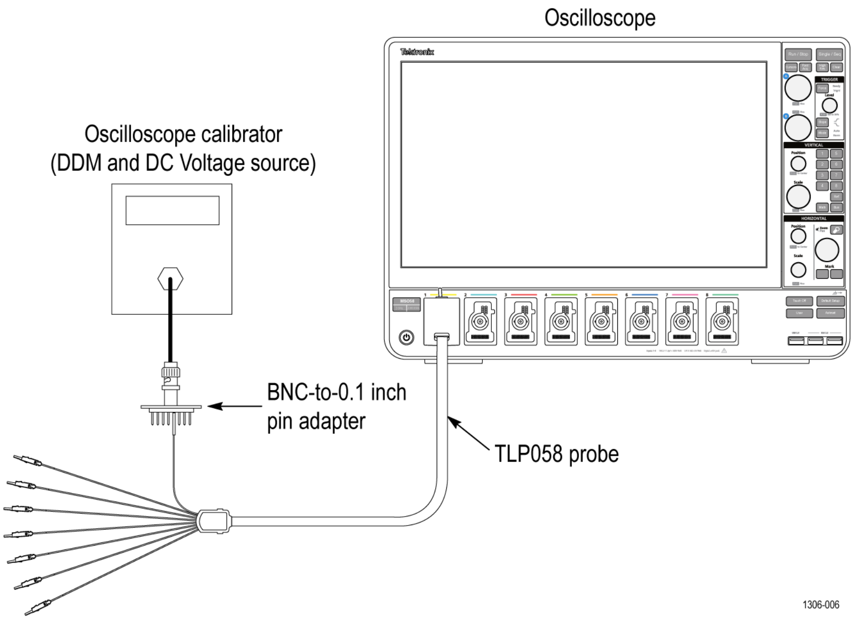
iii. Set the **Source 1** and **Source 1** fields to the next channel to test.

Check digital threshold accuracy

This test checks the threshold accuracy of the logic probe digital channels D0-D7 at 0 V and 25 °C, for all oscilloscope input channels.

Note: Threshold Accuracy is a function of the logic probe only. It is a typical specification. The Threshold Accuracy test checks the typical logic probe performance, and may be considered a functional check of the oscilloscope digital input.

1. Connect the TLP058 digital probe to channel 1.



2. Connect the DC voltage source to digital channel **D0**.

   WARNING: Set the generator output to Off or 0 volts before connecting, disconnecting, or moving the test hookup during the performance of this procedure. The generator is capable of providing dangerous voltages.

   If you are using the Fluke 9500 calibrator as the DC voltage source, connect the calibrator head to the digital channel D0, using the BNC-to-0.1 inch pin adapter listed in the *Required equipment* table. Be sure to connect channel D0 to both the corresponding signal pin and to a ground pin on the adapter.
3. Tap **File** > **Default Setup**. This resets the instrument and adds the channel 1 badge and signal to the display.
4. *Display the digital channels and set the thresholds as follows:*
   a. Double-tap the badge of the channel under test on the Settings bar.
   b. Double-tap the **Threshold** field at the bottom of the menu and set the value to **0 V**.
   c. Tap **Set All Thresholds**. All thresholds are now set for the 0 V threshold check.
   d. Tap outside the menu to close it.
5. Double-tap the **Horizontal** badge in the Settings bar.
6. Set the **Horizontal Scale** to **10 ns/div**.
7. Tap outside the menu to close it.
8. Set the calibrator DC voltage output (Vs) to **-400 mV**.
9. Wait 1 second. Verify that the logic level is low on **D0**.
10. Increment Vs by **+10 mV**. Wait 1 second and check the logic level of the channel D0 signal display.

    If the signal level is a logic low or is alternating between high and low, continue to increment Vs by +10 mV, wait 1 second, and check the logic level until the logic state is a steady high.
11. Record this Vs value as **Vs-** for D0 of the test record.

12. Double-tap the **Trigger** badge and set the **Slope** to **Falling** edge.
13. Set the DC voltage source (Vs) to **+400 mV**.
14. Wait 1 second. Verify that the logic level is high.
15. Decrement Vs by **-10 mV**. Wait 1 second and check the logic level of the channel D0 signal display.

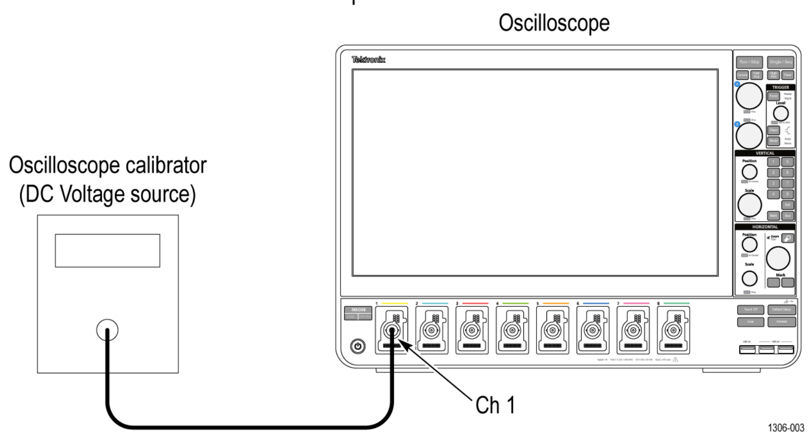
    If the signal level is a logic high or is alternating between high and low, continue to decrement Vs by -10 mV, wait 1 second, and check the logic level until the logic state is a steady low.
16. Record this Vs value as **Vs+** for D0 of the test record.
17. Find the average using this formula: $V_{sAvg} = (V_{s-} + V_{s+})/2$.
18. Record the average as the test result for D0 in the test record. The test result should be between the low and high limits.
19. *Repeat the procedure for all remaining digital channels as follows:*
    a. Connect the next digital channel to be tested (D1, D2, and so on) to the DC voltage source.
    b. Repeat steps *8* on page 183 through *19* on page 184, until all digital channels have been tested for this input channel.
20. *Repeat the procedure for all remaining input channels as follows:*
    a. Move the TLP058 digital probe from channel 1 to channel 2.
    b. Set the generator output to 0 volts and Off.
    c. Repeat steps starting at *2* on page 183 for the channel being tested (channel 2, channel 3, and so on).

Check DVM voltage accuracy (DC)

This test checks the DC voltage accuracy of the Digital Volt Meter (DVM) option. The DVM option is available for free when you register the instrument at tek.com.

Procedure

1. Connect the oscilloscope to a DC voltage source to run this test. If using the Fluke 9500 calibrator as the DC voltage source, connect the calibrator head to the oscilloscope channel to test.



WARNING: Set the generator output to Off or 0 volts before connecting, disconnecting, or moving the test hookup during the performance of this procedure. The generator is capable of providing dangerous voltages.

2. Set the calibrator impedance to **1 MΩ**.
3. Tap **File** > **Default Setup**. This resets the instrument and adds the channel 1 badge and signal to the display.
4. Set the channel settings.
    a) Double tap the badge of the channel under test to open its menu.
    b) Check that **Position** is set to **0 divs**. If not, set the position to 0 divisions.

   c) Confirm that **Termination** is set to **1 MΩ**.
   d) Set the **Bandwidth Limit** to **20 MHz**.
5. Set the calibrator impedance to **1 MΩ**.
6. Double-tap the **Horizontal** badge and set **Horizontal Scale** to **1 ms/div**.
7. Tap outside the menu to close it.
8. Double-tap the **Acquisition** badge and set the **Acquisition Mode** to **Average**.
9. Verify or set the **Number of Waveforms** to **16**.
10. Tap outside the menu to close it.
11. Double-tap the **Trigger** badge and set the **Source** to **AC Line**.
12. Tap outside the menu to close it.
13. Tap the **DVM** button to add the DVM badge to the Results bar.
14. In the **DVM** menu, set **Source** to the channel to be tested.
15. Set **Mode** to **DC**.
16. Tap outside the menu to close it.
17. Set the calibrator to the input voltage shown in the test record (for example, –5 V for a 1V/div setting).
18. In the channel under test menu, set the **Offset** value to that shown in the test record (for example, –5 V for –5 V input and 1 V/div setting).
19. Set the **Vertical Scale** field to match the value in the test record (for example, 1 V/div).
20. Enter the measured value on the DVM badge into the DVM Voltage Accuracy Tests record.
21. Repeat the procedure (steps *17* on page 185, *18* on page 185, *19* on page 185 and *20* on page 185) for each volts/division setting shown in the test record.
22. Repeat all steps, starting with step *4* on page 184, for each oscilloscope channel to check. To set the next channel to test:
   a) Double tap the badge of the channel under test to open its menu.
   b) Set **Display** to **Off.**
   c) Tap the channel button in the Settings bar of the next channel to test to add that channel badge and signal to the display.

Check DVM voltage accuracy (AC)

This test checks the AC voltage accuracy of the Digital Volt Meter (DVM) option. The DVM option is available for free when you register the instrument at tek.com.

Procedure

1. Connect the output of the leveled square wave generator (for example, Fluke 9500) to the oscilloscope channel 1 input.

   WARNING: Set the generator output to Off or 0 volts before connecting, disconnecting, or moving the test hookup during the performance of this procedure. The generator is capable of providing dangerous voltages.
2. Set the generator to **50 Ω** output impedance (50 Ω source impedance).
3. Set the generator to produce a square wave of the amplitude and frequency listed in the test record (for example, 20 mV_{pp} at 1 kHz).
4. Tap **File** > **Default Setup** to reset the instrument and add the channel 1 badge and signal to the display.
5. Tap the **DVM** button to add the DVM badge to the Results bar.
6. Set the DVM **Mode** to **AC RMS**.
7. In the DVM menu, set **Source** to the channel to be tested.
8. Double-tap the channel badge of the channel being tested to open its configuration menu.
9. Set **Termination** to **50 Ω**.
10. Use the **Vertical Scale** controls to set the signal height so that the signal covers between 4 and 8 vertical divisions on the screen.

11. Enter the DVM measured value in the test record.
12. Repeat steps *10* on page 185 and *11* on page 186 for each voltage and frequency combination shown in the record.
13. Repeat all steps to test all remaining oscilloscope channels. To set the next channel to test:
    a) Double tap the badge of the channel under test to open its menu.
    b) Set **Display** to **Off.**
    c) Tap the channel button in the Settings bar of the next channel to test to add that channel badge and signal to the display.

Check trigger frequency accuracy and maximum input frequency

This test checks trigger frequency counter accuracy. The trigger frequency counter is part of the free DVM and trigger frequency option that is available when you register the instrument at tek.com.

Procedure

1. Tap **File** > **Default Setup** to reset the instrument and add the channel 1 badge and signal to the display.
2. Connect the **10 MHz Reference out** from the time mark generator to the **Ref In** connector on the back of the oscilloscope.
3. Connect the output of the time mark generator to the oscilloscope channel input being tested using a 50 Ω cable.
   Set the time mark generator to a 50 Ω source and a fast rising edge waveform (≥ 3 mV/ns).
4. Set the time mark generator frequency to the first value shown in the test record, starting at **100 Hz**.
5. Set the mark amplitude to **1 V** $_{pp}$, which makes a 2 divisions high waveform.
6. Double-tap the channel badge being tested (starting with channel 1) and set **Termination** to **50 Ω**.
7. Set the channel **Vertical Scale** to **500 mV/div**.
8. Tap outside the menu to close it.
9. Double-tap the **Acquisition** badge and set the **Timebase Reference Source** to **External (10 MHz)** .
10. Tap outside the menu to close it.
11. Double-tap the **Horizontal** badge and use the **Horizontal Scale** controls to display at least 2 cycles of the waveform.
12. Tap outside the menu to close it.
13. Double-tap the **Trigger** badge to open its menu.
    a) Set the **Source** field to the input channel being tested.
    b) Tap the **Set to 50%** button to obtain a stable display.
    c) Tap the **Mode & Holdoff** panel to open the **Mode & Holdoff** configuration menu.
    d) In the **Mode & Hold Off** menu, set the **Trigger Frequency Counter** to **On**. The trigger frequency readout is at the bottom of the Trigger badge.
    e) Tap outside the menu to close it.
14. Double-tap the channel badge being tested (starting with channel 1) and use the **Position** controls to vertically center the time mark in the waveform graticule.
15. Enter the value of the trigger frequency (**F** readout in the **Trigger** badge) in the test record for that frequency.
16. Repeat this procedure for each frequency setting shown in the record. Make sure to adjust the Horizontal scale after each calibrator frequency change to show at least two cycles of the waveform on the screen.
17. Repeat all these steps to test each oscilloscope channel.

Check AFG sine and ramp frequency accuracy

This test verifies the frequency accuracy of the arbitrary function generator. All output frequencies are derived from a single internally generated frequency. Only one frequency point of channel 1 is required to be checked.

1. Connect a 50 Ω cable from the **AFG Out** connector to the frequency counter input as shown in the following figure.

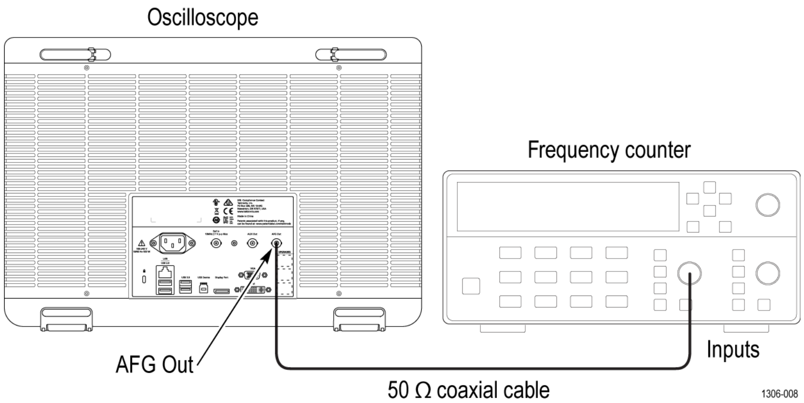


Figure 1: Frequency/period test

2. Tap **File** > **Default Setup** to set the instrument to the factory default settings.
3. Tap the **AFG** button to open the **AFG** menu.
4. Set the arbitrary function generator output as follows:

Select menu	Setting
Output	On
Waveform Type	Sine
Frequency	1.000000 MHz
Amplitude	1.00 V_{PP}

5. Turn on the frequency counter:
   a. Double-tap the **Trigger** badge to open its menu.
   b. Set the **Source** field to the input channel being tested.
   c. Tap the **Set to 50%** button to obtain a stable display.
   d. Tap the **Mode & Holdoff** panel to open the **Mode & Holdoff** configuration menu
   e. In the **Mode & Holdoff** menu, set the **Trigger Frequency Counter** to **On**. The trigger frequency readout is at the bottom of the Trigger badge.
   f. Tap outside the menu to close it.
6. Check that the reading of the frequency counter is between **0.999950 MHz** and **1.000050 MHz**. Enter the value in the Test record.
7. Set the arbitrary function generator output as follows:

Select menu	Setting
Waveform Type	Ramp
Frequency	500 kHz

8. Check that reading of the frequency counter is between **499.975 kHz** and **500.025 kHz**. Enter the value in the Test record.

Check AFG square and pulse frequency accuracy

This test verifies the frequency accuracy of the arbitrary function generator. All output frequencies are derived from a single internally generated frequency. Only one frequency point of channel 1 is required to be checked.

1. Connect the arbitrary function generator to the frequency counter as shown in the following figure.

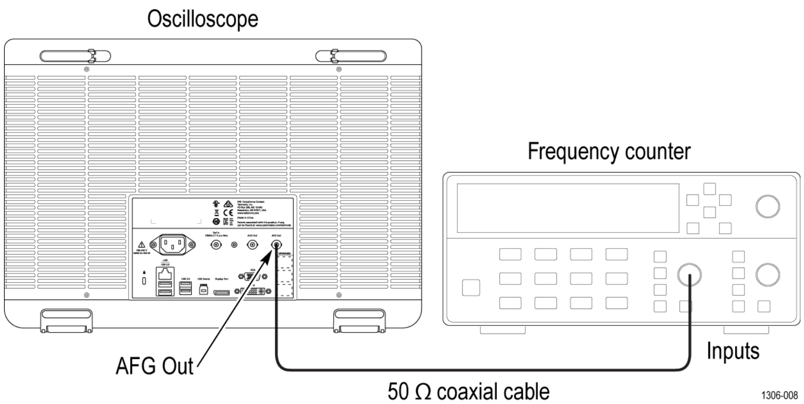


Figure 2: Frequency/period test

2. Tap **File** > **Default Setup** to set the instrument to the factory default settings.
3. Tap the **AFG** button to open the AFG menu.
4. Set the arbitrary function generator as follows:

Select menu	Setting
Waveform Type	Square
Frequency	1.000000 MHz
Amplitude	1.00 V_{PP}
Output	On

5. Turn on the frequency counter:
   a. Double-tap the **Trigger** badge to open its menu.
   b. Set the **Source** field to the input channel being tested.
   c. Tap the **Set to 50%** button to obtain a stable display.
   d. Tap the **Mode & Holdoff** panel to open the **Mode & Holdoff** configuration menu
   e. In the **Mode & Holdoff** menu, set the **Trigger Frequency Counter** to **On**. The trigger frequency readout is at the bottom of the Trigger badge.
   f. Tap outside the menu to close it.
6. Check that the frequency counter readout is between **0.999950 MHz** and **1.00005 MHz**. Enter the value in the Test record.
7. Set up the arbitrary function generator as follows:

Select menu	Setting
Waveform Type	Pulse

8. Check that reading of the frequency counter is between **0.999950 MHz** and **1.000050 MHz**. Enter the value in the Test record.

Check AFG signal amplitude accuracy

This test verifies the amplitude accuracy of the arbitrary function generator. All output amplitudes are derived from a combination of attenuators and 3 dB variable gain. Some amplitude points are checked. This test uses a 50 Ω terminator. It is necessary to know the accuracy of the 50 Ω terminator in advance of this amplitude test. This accuracy is used as a calibration factor.

1. Connect the 50 Ω terminator to the DMM as shown in the following figure and measure the resistance value.

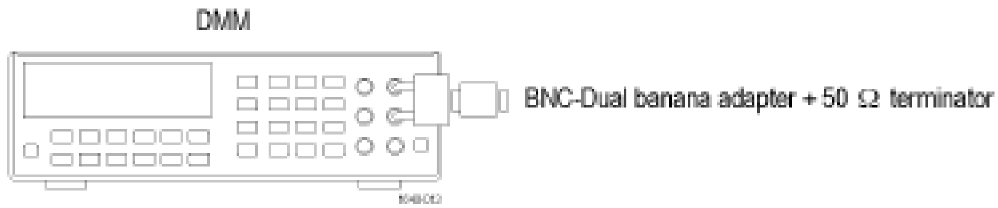


Figure 3: 50 Ω terminator accuracy

2. Calculate the 50 Ω calibration factor (CF) from the reading value and record as follows:

Table 5: CF (Calibration Factor) = 1.414 × ((50 / Measurement Ω) + 1)

Measurement (reading of the DMM)	Calculated CF

Examples:

- For a measurement of 50.50 Ω, CF = 1.414 (50 / 50.50 + 1) = **2.814**.
- For a measurement of 49.62 Ω, CF = 1.414 (50 / 49.62 + 1) = **2.839**.

3. Connect the arbitrary function generator output to the DMM as shown in the following figure. Be sure to connect the 50 Ω terminator to the **AFG Out** connector.

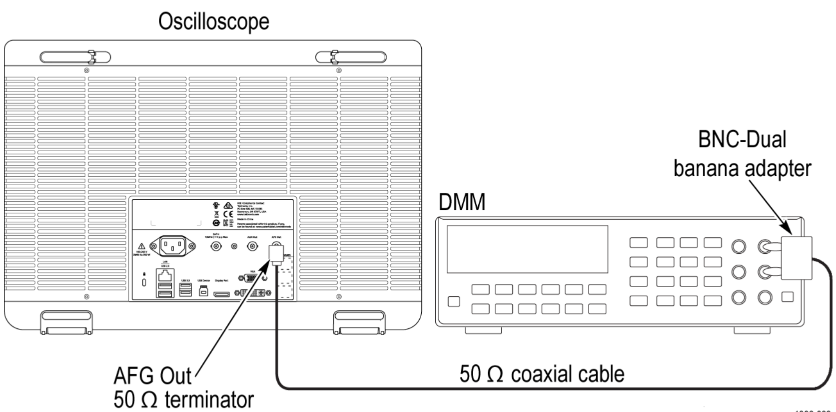


Figure 4: Amplitude test

4. Tap the **AFG** button and set up the arbitrary function generator output as follows:

Select menu	Setting
Waveform Type	Sine
Frequency	1.000000 kHz
Amplitude	30 mV_{PP}
Load Impedance	50 Ω

Table continued…

Select menu	Setting
Output	On

5. Measure the **AC RMS** voltage readout on the DMM.
6. Multiply the DMM voltage by the calculated CF to get the corrected peak to peak voltage. Enter the resulting value in the Measurement field in the following table.
7. Change the AFG output amplitude to the next value in the table.
8. Repeat steps 5 on page 190 through 7 on page 190 for each amplitude value. Check that the peak to peak voltages are within the limits in the table below. Enter the values in the test record.

Waveform Type	Frequency	Amplitude	Measurement	Range
Sine	1.000 kHz	30.0 mV_{PP}		28.55 mV_{PP} - 31.45 mV_{PP}
Sine	1.000 kHz	300.0 mV_{PP}		294.5 mV_{PP} - 305.5 mV_{PP}
Sine	1.000 kHz	800.0 mV_{PP}		787.0 mV_{PP} - 813.0 mV_{PP}
Sine	1.000 kHz	1.500 V_{PP}		1.4765 V_{PP} - 1.5235 V_{PP}
Sine	1.000 kHz	2.000 V_{PP}		1.969 V_{PP} - 2.031 V_{PP}
Sine	1.000 kHz	2.500 V_{PP}		2.4615 V_{PP} - 2.5385 V_{PP}

Check AFG DC offset accuracy

This test verifies the DC offset accuracy of the arbitrary function generator. This test uses a 50 Ω terminator. It is necessary to know the accuracy of the 50 Ω terminator in advance of this test. This accuracy is used as a calibration factor.

1. Connect the 50 Ω terminator to the DMM as shown in the following figure and measure the resistance value.

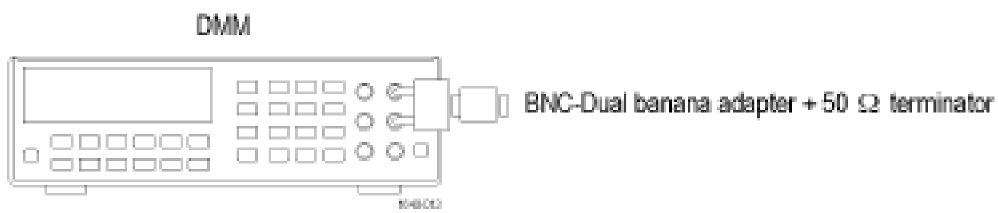


Figure 5: 50 Ω terminator accuracy

2. Calculate the 50 Ω calibration factor (CF) from the reading value and record as follows:

Table 6: CF (Calibration Factor) = 0.5 × ((50 / Measurement Ω) + 1)

Measurement (reading of the DMM)	Calculated CF

Examples:

- For a measurement of 50.50 Ω, CF = 0.5 (50 / 50.50 + 1) = **0.9951**.
- For a measurement of 49.62 Ω, CF = 0.5 (50 / 49.62 + 1) = **1.0038**.

3. Connect the arbitrary function generator output to the DMM as shown in the following figure. Be sure to connect the 50 Ω terminator to the arbitrary function generator **AFG Output** connector.

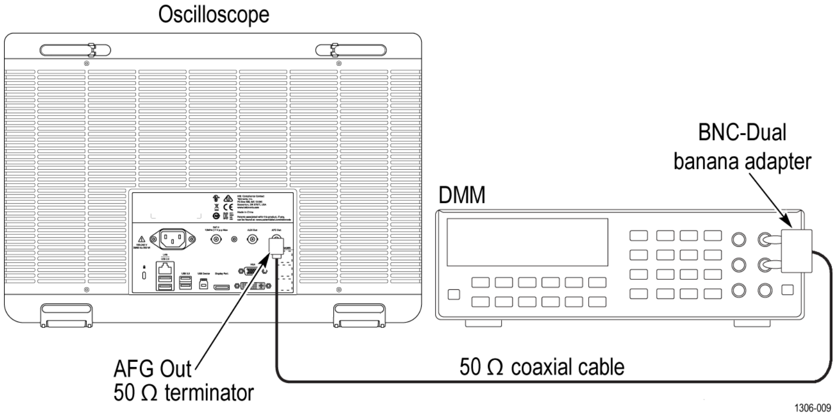


Figure 6: DC offset tests

4. Tap the **AFG** button and set up the arbitrary function generator as follows:

Select menu	Setting
Waveform Type	DC
Offset	+ 1.25 V
Output	On

5. Measure the voltage readout on the DMM.
6. Multiply the DMM voltage by the calculated CF to get the corrected offset voltage. Enter the resulting value in the Measurement field in the following table.

Function	Offset	Measurement	Range
DC	+ 1.25 Vdc	Vdc	1.23025 Vdc to 1.26975 Vdc
DC	0.000 Vdc	Vdc	- 0.001 Vdc to + 0.001 Vdc
DC	- 1.25 Vdc	Vdc	-1.26975 Vdc to -1.23025 Vdc

7. Change the AFG output amplitude to the next value in the table, measure the voltage readout on the DMM, multiply the DMM readout by the calculated CF to get the corrected offset voltage, and enter the resulting value in the Measurement field in the table.
8. Verify that the corrected offset measurements are within the range.